

**English Housing Survey
Questionnaire Documentation**

Year 6 (2013/14)

Created 03/05/2013

Table of Contents

FORMER CORE QUESTIONS	4
Introduction (QSignin)	4
Demographics (QTHCOMP)	5
Household Reference Person	9
Accommodation (QACCOM)	17
Tenure (QTENURE)	19
Individual Section (QTISTART)	24
1..16 Nationality (QTNATLY)	24
Nationality (QTNATLY)	25
Country Of Birth (QTCOB)	26
National Identity (QTNATION - block removed)	28
Ethnicity (QTETHNIC)	29
Wellbeing (QWellbeing)	32
SexId (QTSID – block removed)	33
Religion (QTRELIG – block removed)	34
Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN)	35
Health (QTCORHLTH)	40
Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK)	42
Smoking (QTSMOKING – block removed)	45
Education (QTCoreEdu)	46
HOUSING QUESTIONS	50
Respondent number (QRESPART)	50
Dual nationality(QTDualNat – block removed)	51
Age of accommodation (QAccomEHS)	52
Housing History and previous accommodation (QHousHist)	53
Subletting (QSubLett)	62
Waiting Lists (QWaitLst)	64
Rooms in accommodation (QRooms)	66
Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVELig)	74
Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp)	76
Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome)	78
Neighbourhood (QHood)	79
Neighbourhood (QHood)	79
Access to vehicles(QVehic)	84
Council tax and utilities (QTax)	85
Energy Efficiency (QEngEff)	91
Ownership Type (QLease)	95
Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep)	101
Ownership Details (QOwner)	106
Mortgages (QMortgag)	111
Renting (QRental)	132
Social renting (QRentSoc)	138
Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB)	145
Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp)	166
Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt)	167
Work on home (QWork – block removed)	175
Condensation & damp (QDamp – block removed) Removed from Year 4 questionnaire	183
Energy Performance Certificate (QEPC – Block removed in year 6)	188
Adaptations for disability (QTDisab)	195
Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires)	202
Second Homes (QSecHome)	209
Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp)	213
Whether working or on govt. scheme (QTWrkSchm)	216
Job Details (QTJOBDET)	224
Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat)	233
Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE)	236
Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ)	240
Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS – block removed)	242
Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP)	243

Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP)	245
Earnings from other sources (QEarnOI)	247
Other Outgoings for Household.....	248
Benefits (QBen)	250
Other benefits (QOBen).....	265
Income support and mortgage interest (QISMI).....	287
Savings and investments(QSavings)	290
Income (Other Household Members).....	291
Dwelling check (QDwellChk).....	298
Physical survey permissions (QAppoint)	300
Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture, QFutDet).....	311
Occupational Coding Block (QTOcc).....	315
Administration Block Variables	318
Doorstep Form (QDoorstep)	319
Block for keying doorstep form in EHS 2011/2012 (QDoorstep).....	324
Dwelling review (QRevDwel)	343
Admin block continued.....	348
Index of Variables.....	351

NOTES:

Routing: The term “applies to all” refers in some instances to “all interviewed cases” and therefore excludes vacants and non-contacts. From the administration block onwards, “applies to all” refers all sampled cases (including vacants and non-contacts). Further information on this can be obtained upon request.

Red font indicates questions or wording which have been removed from the questionnaire

Plum font indicates questions which have been rotated off the questionnaire – which will be brought back in a future version.

FORMER CORE QUESTIONS

Following the removal of the EHS from the IHS, some core blocks were retained, which are listed in the following section. However, some of these questions were revised to meet EHS requirements. This document labels any revisions to core questions.

Introduction (QSignin)

APPLIES TO ALL

GenIntro

Not Delivered

Most of the questions are about housing, but to start we also need to ask some questions about the characteristics of the people who live here, for example their ages, how they are related to each other and their health.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

Demographics (QTHCOMP)

This section is designed to collect details of the members of the household. Key demographic information is obtained for each household member and output at person level in the People.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Name *Not Delivered*

Name of respondent
String

APPLIES TO ALL

Sex *People.sav*

Code first that applies
(1) Male
(2) Female

APPLIES TO ALL

DteofBth *People.sav*

What is your date of birth?

For day not given... enter 15 for day
For month not given... enter 6 for month

DATE

ASK IF: (DteofBth = DONTKNOW) OR (DteofBth = REFUSAL)

AgeIf *People.sav*

What was your age last birthday?
98 or more = Code 97

0..120*

*Changed from 0.97 in Year 6

ASK IF: DteofBth <> EMPTY
AND: (DMVers=2 Edit) AND (DVAge = RESPONSE)
OR (DteofBth = DONTKNOW) OR (DteofBth = REFUSAL)
OR (AgeIf = DONTKNOW) OR (AgeIf = REFUSAL)

AgeEst (New question in Year 5 2012/13) *People.sav*

INTERVIEWER: As the respondent did not know or refused to give their age, then give your best estimate
98 or more = Code 97

0..97

DERIVED VARIABLE: AGE FOR WHOLE SAMPLE

AGE = DTEOFBTH (DATE OF BIRTH), IF DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL THEN

AGE = AGEIF

Age (called DVage in the CAPI)

People.sav

Age for whole sample, from DteofBth and AgeIf

0..120

APPLIES TO ALL

HallRes

People.sav

INTERVIEWER: RECORD ONLY.

IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)

xMarSta (changed in Year 5 2012/13) (not asked from Year 6 – replaced by xMarsta2)

People.sav

Help<F9>

ASK OR RECORD

Are you ...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) single, that is never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership,
- (2) married and living with husband/wife,
- (3) in a registered same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner,
- (4) separated, but still legally married,
- (5) divorced,
- (6) widowed?
- (7) Spontaneous only – separated, but still legally in a same sex civil partnership
- (8) Spontaneous only – formerly a same-sex civil partner, the civil partnership now legally dissolved
- (9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

(Helpscreen instruction)

The aim is to obtain the legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this is that you should not probe the answers 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose legal partner is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not).

ASK IF: AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)

xMarSta2 (introduced in year 6)

People.sav

Help<F9>

ASK OR RECORD

Are you ...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) single, that is never married and never registered in a same-sex civil partnership,
- (2) married,
- (3) separated, but still legally married,
- (4) divorced,
- (5) widowed,
- (6) in a registered same-sex civil partnership,
- (7) separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership,
- (8) formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved,
- (9) or a surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership?

(Helpscreen instruction)

The aim is to obtain the legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this is that you should not probe the answers 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose legal partner is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not).

COMPUTED IF: AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)

MarSta (Changed in Year 6 so categories match XmarSta2)

Marital Status (used for routing)

- (1) Single, that is never married and never registered in a same-sex civil partnership,
- (2) Married and living with husband/wife,
- (3) Separated, but still legally married,
- (4) Divorced,
- (5) Widowed,
- (6) In a registered same-sex civil partnership,
- (7) Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership,
- (8) Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved,
- (9) Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership?

ASK IF: NOT (DVAge < 16)

AND: (MarSta = MarrLiv) OR (MarSta = CivPart)

MarChk

People.sav

Is your/[Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: NOT (DVAge < 16)
AND: DMHSize > 1
AND: (MarSta <> MarrLiv) AND (MarSta <> CivPart)

LivWth (category 3 removed at Year 6)

People.sav

ASK OR RECORD

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Spontaneous only - Same-sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership) (removed)

ASK IF: DVAge >= 16

HRPId

People.sav

RECORD IF ^NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (DVAge >= 16) THEN

Hhldr

ASK OR RECORD

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

- (1) This person alone
- (3) This person jointly
- (5) Not owner/renter

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

DVMrDF

Not Delivered

De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting (opposite sex couple)
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Same sex couple
- (8) Civil Partner
- (9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

Household Reference Person

Asks about the household reference person and others in the house, and how the household members are related to each other. Data is output in the people.sav file. Some data is derived and recorded on Blaise.

DERIVED VARIABLE: NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDERS

RECORD IF: DMHSIZE >= 1 (DMHsize is an auxfield on Blaise and is not stored or delivered)

NumHhldr

Hhldtype.sav

Number of householders

0..16

ASK IF: NumHHldr > 1

HiHNum

People.sav

You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?

Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

1..17

ASK IF: NumHHldr > 1

AND: HiHNum = 17

JntEldA

People.sav

ASK OR RECORD

Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

1..16

ASK IF: NumHHldr > 1

AND: (HiHNum = DONTKNOW) OR (HiHNum = REFUSAL)

JntEldB

People.sav

ASK OR RECORD

Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

1..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

DVHRPNum

Not Delivered

Person number of HRP

0..16

HRPPart

People.sav

The household reference person [HRP] is [Name]
Enter the person number of [Name]'s spouse/partner.
No spouse/partner = 17

1..17

ASK IF: MORE THAN ONE PERSON RESIDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

People.sav

- R01** Relationship of this person to person 1
- R02** Relationship of this person to person 2
- R03** Relationship of this person to person 3
- R04** Relationship of this person to person 4
- R05** Relationship of this person to person 5
- R06** Relationship of this person to person 6
- R07** Relationship of this person to person 7
- R08** Relationship of this person to person 8
- R09** Relationship of this person to person 9
- R10** Relationship of this person to person 10
- R11** Relationship of this person to person 11
- R12** Relationship of this person to person 12
- R13** Relationship of this person to person 13
- R14** Relationship of this person to person 14
- R15** Relationship of this person to person 15
- R16** Relationship of this person to person 16 (**interviewer instruction added Year 5 2012/13**)

Help<F9>

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

Code relationship -... is ...'s...

INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries why we need this information please explain "There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. I'd like you to tell me the relationship of each member of the household to every other member."

- (1) Spouse,
- (2) Civil partner,
- (3) Cohabiting partner,
- (4) Son/daughter (incl. adopted),
- (5) Step-son/daughter,
- (6) Foster child,
- (7) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law,
- (8) Parent / Guardian,
- (9) Step-parent,
- (10) Foster parent,
- (11) Parent-in-law,
- (12) Brother/sister (incl. adopted),
- (13) Step-brother/sister,
- (14) Foster brother/sister,
- (15) Brother-in-law/sister-in-law,
- (16) Grand-child,
- (17) Grand-parent,
- (18) Other relative,
- (19) Other non-relative,
- (99) Office use only

(Helpscreen instructions)

The section must be asked for all households consisting of more than one person. Please ask in every case. You should not make assumptions about any relationship. Treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same-sex couple. That is, the mother of a partner is coded as mother-in-law. For same-sex cohabiting couples the mother of a partner should be coded as 'Other Non-relative'. Other relatives include cousins, nieces, nephews, aunts and uncles.

You should probe on this question, but be sensitive. It may be that someone described as a 'son' or 'brother' earlier is actually a stepson or half-brother. Where possible, we want to know the true relationship. If you have doubts about any relationship, record as much information as possible to allow changes to coding later if appropriate. Half brothers/sisters should be coded with step-brother/sisters.

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD

DVHsize

People.sav

Number of people in household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumAdult

Not Delivered

Number of adults in household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumChild

Not Delivered

Number of children in household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumSSex

Not Delivered

Number of same sex partners

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumCivPtr

Not Delivered

Number of Civil Partners

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumCPart

Not Delivered

Number of cohabiting partners

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumPSing

Number of civil partners where partner does not live in same household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumMPart

Not Delivered

Number of married partners

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumMSing

Number of married partners where partner does not live in same household

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumHHldr

Not Delivered

Number of householders

0..16

RECORD : APPLIES TO ALL

NumCh18

Not Delivered

Number of children aged 18 or under

0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

Numhalls

Not Delivered

Number of people in halls of residence

0..16

DISPLAY IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NameRel

Not Delivered

Name of respondent asking relationship question to
STRING[55]

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NameResp

Not Delivered

Name of the person asking relationship question about
STRING[880]

APPLIES TO ALL

Partner

Not Delivered

Has opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

APPLIES TO ALL

PartNo

Not Delivered

Person number of opp. sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

1..17

APPLIES TO ALL

SSPart

Not Delivered

Has partner in household (same or opposite sex)

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

APPLIES TO ALL

SSPNo

Not Delivered

Person number of partner

1..17

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AxIsCh

Not Delivered

Is a child of someone in the household

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AX1618

Is a dependent 16-18 years old

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AxFC

Not Delivered

Is a foster child

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

IsDep

Not Delivered

Is a dependent child

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

IsNDep

Not Delivered

Is a non-dependent child

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasChd

Not Delivered

Person has children in household

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasDep

Not Delivered

Person has dependent children

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasNDep

Not Delivered

Has non-dependent children

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NChild

Not Delivered

Number of children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NDepC

Not Delivered

Number of dependent children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NNDepC

Not Delivered

Number of non-dependent children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NBaby

Not Delivered

Number of children under 1

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NCUnd5

Not Delivered

Number of children under 5

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC5to9

Not Delivered

Number of children aged 5-9

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC1015

Not Delivered

Number of children aged 10-15

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NCU16

Not Delivered

Number of children aged under 16

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC1618

Not Delivered

Number of dependent children aged 16-18

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

SingPar

Not Delivered

Is a single parent

(1) Yes

(2) No

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NoUnitsA

Not Delivered

Number of family units - including students in halls

1..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NoUnitsB

Not Delivered

Number of family units - excluding students in halls

1..16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

DVBenU

People.sav

Benefit unit
Array of 16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS

DVNumBU

Not delivered

Number of benefit units
1..16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

AFAM

People.sav

Family unit for adults – including students in hall.
Array of 16

*RECORD IF: DMHSIZE >= 1
AND: In loop FOR a := 1 TO NoUnitsA*

Members

Not delivered

Number of people in each family unit
0..16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltohrp

People.sav

Benefit unit
Array of 16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltop

People.sav

Benefit unit
Array of 16

Accommodation (QACCOM)

Asks about the type of accommodation respondents live in. The data are output in the Dwelling.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Accom (Changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Dwelling.sav

Please code the household's accommodation

Must be space used by household

INTERVIEWER: Is the household's accommodation...

If the household occupies a flat in a converted house, code 2 'a self-contained flat, maisonette or apartment'.

For a household to be included in category 3 'a room or rooms', it has to share either kitchen, bath/shower or WC with another household space.

- (1) a house or bungalow
 - (2) a self-contained flat, maisonette or apartment
 - (3) a room or rooms (e.g. bedsit or flatlet)
 - (4) other
-

ASK IF: Accom = Hse

HseType (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Dwelling.sav

Is it:

INTERVIEWER: A semi-detached house is one of a pair which are joined together.

A house at the end of a terrace must be coded 3 'terrace' even if there are only three houses in the terrace. Houses which are joined only by a garage (link-detached) should be coded detached.

- (1) detached
 - (2) semi-detached
 - (3) terrace (including end terrace)?
-

ASK IF: Accom = Flat

FltTyp (wording and category wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Dwelling.sav

Is it :

- (1) purpose-built (including in block or tenement or over shops)
 - (2) part of a converted house
 - (3) part of other converted building (e.g. former school, church or warehouse)
 - (4) in a commercial building (e.g. in an office building or hotel) ?
-

ASK IF: Accom = Other

AccOth

Dwelling.sav

Is it (the accommodation):

- (1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
- (2) some other kind of accommodation?

HAS445

Dwelling.sav

Can I just check whether this is sheltered accommodation here?

'SHELTERED' ACCOMMODATION: WHERE A WARDEN OR MANAGER IS AVAILABLE TO HELP RESIDENTS IF NEEDED (NOTE: WARDEN / MANAGER MAY OR MAY NOT LIVE ON SITE).

(1) Yes

(2) No

Tenure (QTENURE)

Asks whether respondents own or rent the property, who they rent it from and the nature of the letting.

APPLIES TO ALL

Ten1 (question wording and category wording changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Hhldtype.sav

Help <F9>

CARD A1

Do you (or your household) own or rent this accommodation?

RUNNING PROMPT - READ TO END OF CODE <5>

- (1) Own it outright
- (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- (3) Part own and part rent (shared ownership)
- (4) Rent it (includes all those who are on Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance)
- (5) Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property but excluding squatters)
- (6) Squatting

(Helpscreen instructions)

This question is asking for the formal legal tenure of the HRP's household. If, for example, the HRP is a widow living in a house bought by her son (in his name) who is living elsewhere, she should be coded as living rent-free even though she may regard herself as an owner-occupier. Similarly, a household which is paying a contribution to upkeep but not a formal rent should be coded as rent-free. This could arise, for example, if a parent lived in a granny-flat as a separate household but paid a contribution to general expenses.

Owners

Only code people as mortgagors if they have a mortgage for buying their home. Some people who have paid off their mortgage and are effectively outright owners make an arrangement with the lender to continue to pay a small amount of 'mortgage' as payment for the lender for keeping the deeds. They should be coded as outright owners.

People who own their home with a lease are counted as owners. It does not matter that they pay ground rent. Similarly people who own their own home under the new Commonhold tenure (see below) are also counted as owners.

Shared owners

Shared ownership means partly owning (or buying with a mortgage) and partly renting the property, so that, if the person moves, he/she will get some of the proceeds from the sale of the property, according to how much of the original cost has been paid off. Include people who have paid off the mortgage portion. People with shared ownership arrangements are treated as owner-occupiers in the interview. They are not local authority/housing association tenants even if their arrangement is with a local authority/housing association. Owners who pay a service charge but not rent should be counted as owners, not shared owners.

Rent free

People who live rent free do not always regard themselves as doing so, so particular care is needed in dealing with such cases.

The following types of case have caused problems. The correct coding is in brackets:

- Someone living in a 'granny-flat' owned by her son in his name (private renter living rent-free).*
- Someone living in the property of a deceased partner which is held in trust (private renter living rent-free).*
- A divorced/separated woman living in the house owned solely by her ex-partner who no longer lives there (rent-free if owned only in partner's name; owner if the house is owned in the name of both partners)*

Sometimes respondents think they live rent-free when they do not e.g. people on full housing benefit who do not pay any rent to the landlord themselves because housing benefit is paid directly by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) formerly the Department of Social Security.

Tied accommodation

People in tied accommodation should be coded here as renters (code 4) or rent-free (code 5), depending on whether or not they pay any rent. This group includes people whose accommodation goes with their job e.g. Church of England employees, caretakers, army personnel, council tenants whose accommodation goes with their job, some farmers. People in tied accommodation are classified as private renters, irrespective of who they are renting from.

Unusual schemes/arrangements

Co-ownership: this is the joint ownership of residential properties (e.g. blocks of flats) by a group of people who have formed a registered co-ownership society. These schemes started in the 1970s but new legislation was passed in the 1980s so that there should not be any more.

Housing co-operatives: code as renting from a housing association (code 4 here, and code 2 at “Who is your landlord?” below)

Commonhold: a new form of land ownership in England and Wales, created by Part 1 of the Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002. It combines freehold ownership of a unit in a larger development with membership of a commonhold association that owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development. Commonhold is an alternative to long leasehold ownership of flats and other interdependent properties.

Housing Action Trusts: these are set up by local authorities and the properties rented are still owned by local authorities; their tenants are renting from a local authority.

Rents to Mortgages scheme: these are schemes available to council tenants whereby a tenant has the right to buy a share of their home for roughly the same price as the rent. These should be coded as shared owners here and “local authority” at type of landlord (below).

Private Sector Leasing: the Council leases private property for several years and lets it out to tenants. The landlord is the immediate landlord, which is the local authority.

Home Income Plans and Retirement Home Plans: these are where outright owners raise a loan on the security of the house for a regular income. They should be coded as outright owners.

Schemes for Mortgage defaulters: in these cases the property reverts to the lender and a rent is paid instead of a mortgage. Code as renters.

ASK IF: ((Ten1 = Own) OR (Ten1 = Morg)) OR (Ten1 = Share)

WhoOwns (question wording and category wording changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Hhldtype.sav

Help <F9>

May I just check, who personally owns (or is buying) this house/flat? In the case of shared owners, this relates to the person in this household who owns or is buying the part-share.

- (1) HRP (name) only
- (2) Partner/spouse of HRP (name) only
- (3) HRP (name) and partner/spouse
- (4) HRP (name) and someone else (living here or elsewhere)
- (5) Someone else who lives here
- (6) Someone outside the household

(Helpscreen instructions)

This is a check on the responses to the basic tenure question (Ten1). One particular group targeted are those who think they live in accommodation as an owner occupier, but where the owner is then revealed (in answer to this question) as a relative who lives somewhere else. In such cases the occupants should have been coded as living rent-free and not as owner occupiers. (See instructions at Ten1).

ASK IF: (Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)

Tied

Hhldtype.sav

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

IF THE ACCOMMODATION GOES WITH THE JOB OF SOMEBODY WHO IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, CODE YES

IF THE ACCOMMODATION USED TO GO WITH THE JOB OF SOMEONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT THIS IS NO LONGER THE CASE, CODE NO

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: (Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)

LLord (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Hhldtype.sav

Help <F9>

Who is your landlord...

Individual prompt: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

(1) the local authority/council/ALMO/Housing Executive (N.Ireland)

(2) a housing association, RSL, charitable trust or Local Housing Company

(3) employer (organisation) of a household member

(4) another organisation

(5) relative/acquaintance of any current household member from before this tenancy started

(6) employer (individual) of a household member

(7) another individual private landlord

(Helpscreen instructions)

If property is let through an agent, the questions refer to the owner not the agent.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding "Don't know".

Code 1 (local authority) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts. An ALMO (Arms Length Management Organisation) is a company set up by an LA to manage and improve all or part of its housing stock. Scottish Homes no longer exists and 'local authority/council' is now sufficient to cover all publicly-owned housing in Scotland. In Northern Ireland, the Housing Executive is responsible for publicly-owned housing.

Code 2: Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords (RSLs) but continue to be known as housing associations. They can be Industrial and Provident Societies, registered charities, or companies.

ASK IF: (Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)

Furn (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Hhldtype.sav

Help <F9>

Is the accommodation provided...

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) furnished,
- (2) partly furnished,
- (3) or unfurnished?

(Helpscreen instructions)

The category "partly furnished" no longer has any legal significance: any letting which is not explicitly "furnished" will be classified legally as "unfurnished". We retain "partly furnished" here to ensure that respondents do not mistakenly include lettings with, say, curtains but nothing else provided as "furnished". However, do not use "partly furnished" simply because the respondent thinks that the furniture is inadequate.

COMPUTED

**IF ((LORD >= COMP) AND (LORD <= OTHINDIV)) OR (TEN1 = SQUAT) OR (TIED = YES) THEN
DVPRI RNT=YES**

DVPriRnt

Renter.sav

DV for private renting household

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: Ten1 = Share

LLordSh (new from Q2 Year 2, changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Hhldtype.sav

Help<F9>

Who is your landlord...

FOR SHARED OWNERS THIS IS THE ORGANISATION OWNING THE REMAINING EQUITY OF THE PROPERTY TO WHOM THE HOUSEHOLD PAYS RENT.

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

- (1) the local authority/council/ALMO/Housing Executive (N. Ireland)
- (2) a housing association, RSL, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
- (3) employer (organisation) of a household member
- (4) another organisation
- (5) relative/acquaintance of any current household member from before this tenancy started
- (6) employer (individual) of a household member
- (7) another individual private landlord

(Helpscreen instructions)

If property is let through an agent, the questions refer to the owner not the agent.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding "Don't know".

Code 1 (local authority) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts. An ALMO (Arms Length Management Organisation) is a company set up by an LA to manage and improve all or part of its housing stock. Scottish Homes no longer exists and 'local authority/council' is now sufficient to cover

all publicly-owned housing in Scotland. In Northern Ireland, the Housing Executive is responsible for publicly-owned housing.

Code 2: Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords (RSLs) but continue to be known as housing associations. They can be Industrial and Provident Societies, registered charities, or companies.

Individual Section (QTISTART)

Determines who is giving the interview, in preparation to move on to ask questions about the individual

APPLIES TO ALL

ISwitch (removed in Year 5 2012/13)

People.sav

This is where you start recording answers for individuals.

Do you want to record answers for [names] now or later?

- (1) Yes, now
 - (2) Later
 - (3) Done
 - (4) or there is no interview with this person
-

ASK IF: QNames.QBNames[i].Status = Resident

PersProx

Identity.sav

Is the interview about [Name] being given:

- (1) In person,
 - (2) or by someone else?
-

ASK IF: PERSPROX = 2 (IF A PROXY)

ProxyNum

Identity.sav

Enter person number of person giving the information

1..16

Nationality (QTNATLY)

Determines the individual respondents nationality. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Ntnlty

Identity.sav

What is [your/Name's] nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *Ntnlty = Other*

NatSpec

Identity.sav

TYPE IN MAIN NATIONALITY

STRING [40]

ASK IF: *Ntnlty = Other*

NatO (See attached country codes from the coding frame)

Identity.sav

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME

PRESS <ENTER> TO SELECT CODE AND ENTER AGAIN TO CONTINUE

4..992

Country Of Birth (QTCOB)

Looks at country of birth and when the respondent came to this country. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cry01

Identity.sav

And in which country [were/was] [you/Name] born?

- (921) England
 - (924) Wales
 - (923) Scotland
 - (922) Northern Ireland
 - (926) UK
 - (372) Republic of Ireland
 - (344) Hong Kong
 - (156) China
 - (997) Other
-

ASK IF: *Cry01 = Other*

CrySpec

Identity.sav

TYPE IN COUNTRY

DISPLAY IF: *Cry01 = Other*

CryO (See attached country codes from the coding frame)

Identity.sav

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME
PRESS <ENTER> TO SELECT CODE AND ENTER AGAIN TO CONTINUE
4..992

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CameYr

Identity.sav

Which year did [Name] first arrive in this country?
IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900.
ENTER IN 4 DIGIT FORMAT E.G.: 2000
1900..2100

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CONTUK

Identity.sav

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad [have/has] [You/Name] lived in the UK continuously since then?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)
AND: CONTUK = No

CameY2

Identity.sav

Which year did [You/Name] last arrive in the UK?

IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900.

ENTER IN 4 DIGIT FORMAT E.G.:2000

1900..2100

ASK IF: (((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)
AND: Arrived in the country this year or the year before

CameMt

Identity.sav

In which month did [you/Name] (last) arrive in the UK?

1...12

National Identity (QTNATION - block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Assesses the individual's perceived national identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: COUNTRY = ENGLAND (ENGLISH ADDRESS ON SAMPLE FILE)

NatIdE (not asked from Year 4 Q1)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Identity.sav

What do you consider your national identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) English

NtIdEngh

(2) Scottish

NtIdScot

(3) Welsh

NtIdWlsh

(4) Irish

NtIdIrsh (multicode up until Year 3 Q4)

(5) Northern Irish

NtIdNI (multicode from Year 3 Q4 onwards)

(6) British

NtIdBrit

(7) Other

NtIdOthr

ASK IF: (NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)

Natldo (not asked from Year 3 Q4 – replaced by Natldo2)

Identity.sav

How would you describe your national identity?

Enter description of national identity

String [40]

ASK IF: (NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)

Natldo2 (introduced Year 3 Q4 onwards – replaced Natldo. Not asked from Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

How would you describe your national identity?

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue"

1..999

Ethnicity (QTETHNIC)

Asks which ethnic groups respondents belong to. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Eth01 (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it....

Running Prompt

- (1) White
 - (2) Mixed
 - (3) Asian or Asian British
 - (4) Black or Black British
 - (5) Chinese
 - (6) Other ethnic group
-

ASK IF: ETH01 = 1 (WHITE)

EthWh (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) British,
 - (2) Another White Background?
-

ASK IF: ETH01 = 2 (MIXED)

EthMx (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) White and Black Caribbean,
 - (2) White and Black African,
 - (3) White and Asian or,
 - (4) Another Mixed background?
-

ASK IF: ETH01 = 3 (ASIAN OR ASIAN BRITISH)

EthAs (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) Indian,
- (2) Pakistani,
- (3) Bangladeshi or,
- (4) Another Asian background?

ASK IF: ETH01 = 4 (BLACK OR BLACK BRITISH)

EthB1 (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)

Identity.sav

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) Caribbean,
- (2) African or,
- (3) Another Black background?

APPLIES TO ALL

EthE (Introduced Year 3 Q4, changed code 16 in Year 5 2012/13)

Identity.sav

CARD B1

What is [your/Name's] ethnic group?

Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

- (1) English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- (4) Any Other White background
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black background
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthB1 = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: ((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))

Ethoth (other ethnic groups)

Identity.sav

Please can you describe your ethnic group?

Enter description of ethnic group

STRING [150]

COMPUTED: Same as Ethoth

EthDes

Identity.sav

Please can you describe ^YourName[i] ethinc group?

Enter description of ethinc group.

STRING [40]

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthBl = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: ((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))

Eth02 (other ethnic group)

Identity.sav

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press enter to select code and enter again to continue

/"Ethnicity (other-code)"

STRING [45]

DERIVE IF: ETH02.ASK|ETHNIC02.LOOKUP (SEARCHDESC := (ETHDES), ALPHADESC := (ETHDES)).ETHNIC THEN ETHC := ETHNIC02.CODE

Ethc (other ethnic group)

Identity.sav

1..99

Wellbeing (QWellbeing)

New block introduced in Year 6.

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QWbIntro

Next I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QSatis

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL SATISFIED' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'

0..10

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QWorth

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL WORTHWHILE' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY WORTHWHILE'

0..10

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QHappy

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL HAPPY' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY HAPPY'

0..10

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND IS BEING INTERVIEWED IN PERSON (NOT BY PROXY)

QAnxious

On a scale where 0 is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0..10

SexId (QTSID – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about respondent's sexual identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ABOVE 16 YEARS OLD. NOT TO BE ASKED OF PROXIES.

SexId (new from Year 2. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

Which of the groups on the card best describes how you think of yourself?

Please read out the number next to the description

(Only if concurrent interview): The numbers on each card are different for each person.

Answer Categories:

Response category numbers are unique on each showcard and are not in sequence. The response categories – not shown on screen – are:

- Heterosexual/Straight
- Gay/Lesbian
- Bisexual
- Other

Religion (QTRELIG – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about respondent's religion. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Relig (Asked until Year 3 Q3. Replaced by ReligE Year 3 Q4. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.

Code one only

- (1) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
 - (2) Buddhist
 - (3) Hindu
 - (4) Jewish
 - (5) Muslim
 - (6) Sikh
 - (7) Any other religion
 - (8) No religion at all
-

APPLIES TO ALL

ReligE (new from Year 3 Q4, replaces Relig. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.

Code one only

- (1) No religion
- (2) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
- (3) Buddhist
- (4) Hindu
- (5) Jewish
- (6) Muslim
- (7) Sikh
- (8) Any other religion

Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN)

Asks how long respondents have lived at their current address, and where they lived before if they have lived in their current accommodation for less than 12 months. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

ResTme2(removed in Year 5 2012/13 replaced by ResTme3) Identity.sav

How many years have you lived at this address?

If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise if respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 2 years.

/Years at this address

0..99

APPLIES TO ALL

ResTme3 (new variable in Year 5 2012/13, replaces ResTme2) Identity.sav

How long have you lived at this address?

INTERVIEWER: This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

- (1) Less than 12 months
 - (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
 - (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
 - (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
 - (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
 - (6) 10 years or more
-

DV COMPUTED FROM RESTME2 INTO BANDS LESS THAN 10YEARS

DVResTme (Q3 Year 1 onwards, removed in Year 5 2012/13) Identity.sav

DV for how long they have lived at this address

/Years at this address

- (1) Less than 12 months
 - (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
 - (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
 - (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
 - (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
 - (6) 10 years or more
-

DV COMPUTED IF: DVRESTME = 6 (10 YEARS OR MORE)

DVHLong1 (Q3 Year 1 onwards, removed in Year 5 2012/13 replaced by Hlong3)

Identity.sav

Banded DV of how long they have lived here, for over 10 years

- | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| LTten | 10 years but less than 20 years |
| LTthirty | 20 years but less than 30 years |
| LTfourty | 30 yeas but less than 40 years |
| MTfourty | 40 years or longer |

ASK IF: RES_{TME3} = 6 (10 YEARS OR MORE)

Hlong3 (new question Year 5 2012/13 replaces DVHLong1) *Identity.sav*

Can I just check how long you have lived here?

INTERVIEWER: This question relates to the address rather than place. It might be possible that an individual is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

- (1) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (2) 20 years but less than 30 years
- (3) 30 years but less than 40 years
- (4) 40 years or longer

ASK IF: DVRestMe = Less than 12 months

ResMth

Identity.sav

How many months have you lived here?

1..12

ASK IF: DVRestMe = Less than 12 months (routing used up to Year 4 2011/12)

ASK IF: ResTme3 = Less than 12 months (routing change in Year 5 2012/13)

ResMth2 (routing changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Identity.sav

ASK OR RECORD

How many months [have/has] [you/Name] lived here?

IF RESPONDENT REPLIES LESS THAN 1 MONTH, CODE '0

0..11

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND HAS LIVED IN THE PROPERTY FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS

Miles (new from Q4 Year 4)

Identity.sav

ASK OR RECORD

How many miles from here was the place [you/Name] lived before moving here?

- (1) under 1 mile
- (2) 1 mile but not 2 miles
- (3) 2 miles but not 5 miles
- (4) 5 miles but not 10 miles
- (5) 10 miles but not 20 miles
- (6) 20 miles but not 50 miles
- (7) 50 miles or more
- (8) Northern Ireland
- (9) Abroad (includes Isle of Man, Channel Islands)

ASK IF: (ResMth = RESPONSE) AND (ResMth < 3)

AND: DVAge < 1

ResBby (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Is [Name] a baby born in the last three months?

- (1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

M3Cry (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Three months ago, were you living in...

Running prompt

(1) the UK

(2) or somewhere else?

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

M3CrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(M3CrySpe renamed as M3CrySpec to match datafiles)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Which country was that?

STRING [40]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: M3Cry = Oth

M3CryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

1..144

ASK IF ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3Area (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Which town or village were you living in then?

Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3Cty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3ResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

OYEqM3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on [date] last year?

- (1) Yes, same place
- (2) No
- (3) Baby, under 1 year old

ASK IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)

OYCry (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Twelve months ago were you living in...

- (1) the UK,
- (2) somewhere else?
- (3) Baby under 1 year old

ASK IF: ((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEqM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 2 (IF LIVING OUTSIDE THE UK))

OyCrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

(OyCrySpec renamed as OyCrySpe to match datafiles)

Ask or record

Which country was that?

STRING [40]

DISPLAY IF ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: OYCry = Some

OYCryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Not delivered (Numeric code for country)

Press <Space Bar> to enter the coding frame

1..144

ASK IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes))

OYArea (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Which town or village were you living in then?

Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes))

OY Cty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes)) AND (OYCry <> Baby)

OYResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

Health (QTCORHLTH)

APPLIES TO ALL

QHealth1 (wording changed to ONS harmonised question in Year 6)

Disability.sav

How is [your/his/her] health in general? Is it...

READ OUT...

- (1) very good,
- (2) good,
- (3) fair,
- (4) bad,
- (5) very bad?

APPLIES TO ALL

LSIII (removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by LSILL2)

Disability.sav

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity - by long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

LSILL2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13, replaces LSIII)

Disability.sav

Help<F9>

This question asks you about any health conditions, illnesses or impairments [you/Name] may have.

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) SPONTANEOUS: Don't know
- (4) SPONTANEOUS: Refusal

(Helpscreen instructions)

Interviewers should provide guidance regarding the coverage of conditions and illnesses if asked for clarification: for example, a respondent may state their mobility is impaired but is unsure whether this classifies as a long-lasting condition or illness. Interviewers should guide the respondent in line with the examples given above.

Spontaneous responses can be recorded but should not be presented as options to respondents. If respondents are too ill to respond on their own behalf, if present, proxy responses from a family member or friend can be recorded. For those not able to speak English, translators should be used to assist with the data collection.

ASK IF: LSIII = Yes

IIIlim (removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by ILLIM2)

Disability.sav

Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit (your/names) activities in any way?

- (1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: LSILL2 = Yes

ILLLim2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13, replaces IllLim) *Disability.sav*

Help<F9>

This question asks about whether [your/his/her] health condition or illness currently affects [your/his/her] ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities, either a lot or a little or not at all. In answering this question, you should consider whether [you are/Name is] affected whilst receiving any treatment or medication for [your/his/her] condition or illness and/or using any devices such as a hearing aid, for example.

Does your condition or illness (do any of your conditions or illnesses) reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities ...

RUNNING PROMPT:

- (1) Yes, a lot,
- (2) Yes, a little,
- (3) Not at all?

(Helpscreen instructions)

Guidance can be provided about what is meant by normal day to day activities. These are washing and dressing, household cleaning, cooking, shopping for essentials, using public or private transport, walking a defined distance, climbing stairs, remembering to pay bills, and lifting objects from the ground or a work surface in the kitchen, moderate manual tasks such as gardening, gripping objects such as cutlery and hearing and speaking in a noisy room.

Guidance on interpreting extent categories are in the context of how much assistance a person needs to carry-out daily activities and whether they are house bound; Yes, a lot, for example, would be appropriate for someone usually needing some level of support of family members, friends or personal social services for most normal daily activities.

The respondents should answer on the basis of their current extent of activity restriction, taking account of any treatment, medication or other devices such as a hearing aid they may receive or use.

ASK IF: ILLLim2 = Yes, a lot OR ILLLim2=Yes, a little

ILLLen (new question in Year 5 2012/13) *Disability.sav*

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced...

RUNNING PROMPT:

- (1) Less than six months,
- (2) Between six months and 12 months,
- (3) 12 months or more?

Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK)

Asks questions relating to health and disability. Data are output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: LSILL = Yes

Dstyp1 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)
Dstyp2

(removed in Year 5 2012/13, replaced by
Disability.sav)

What type of illness or disability do you/does [Name] have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Vision
- (2) Hearing
- (3) Learning difficulty
- (4) Mobility
- (5) Breathing problems
- (6) Heart disease
- (7) Mental health problems
- (8) Other
- (9) Don't know

DsVision
DsHearing
DsLrnDf
DsMoblty
DsBreath
DsHeart
DsMental
DsOther
DsDKnw

ASK IF: LSILL2 = Yes

Dstyp2 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)
Dstyp1

(new in Year 5 2012/13, replaced

CARD C1

Disability.sav

Do any of these conditions or illnesses affect you in any of the following areas?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Vision (for example blindness or partial sight)
- (2) Hearing (for example deafness or partial hearing)
- (3) Mobility (for example walking short distances or climbing stairs)
- (4) Dexterity (for example lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
- (5) Learning or understanding or concentrating
- (6) Memory
- (7) Mental health
- (8) Stamina or breathing or fatigue
- (9) Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's syndrome)
- (10) Other (please specify)
- (11) SPONTANEOUS: None of the above
- (12) SPONTANEOUS: Refusal

DsVision
DsHearing
DsMoblty
DsDext
DsLrnDf
DsMemory
DsMental
DsBreath
DsSocial
DsOther
DsNone
DsRefuse

ASK IF: *DsTyp2 = Other*

DsTypoth

Other.sav

Please specify other type of illness or disability.

INTERVIEWER: Please record how the respondent is affected as well as the illness or disability

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

Dsreg

Disability.sav

Are you/they registered as a disabled person (or as visually impaired) with the local council/ social services?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

WhChair

Disability.sav

Do you/they use a wheelchair?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

AND: *WhChair = Yes*

Whfreq

Disability.sav

(And) [Do/Does] [you/he/she] use a wheelchair...

READ OUT...

- (1) ...all the time,
 - (2) occasionally indoors,
 - (3) or outdoors only?
-

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

AND: *WhChair = Yes*

AND: *(WhFreq = Alltime) OR (WhFreq = Occasion)*

WhInside

Disability.sav

CARD C2

How easy or difficult [do/does] [you/he/she] find it to manoeuvre a wheelchair around your home?

- (1) Very easy
 - (2) Fairly easy
 - (3) Neither easy nor difficult
 - (4) Fairly difficult
 - (5) Very difficult
-

ASK IF: *LSILL2 = Yes*

ONtCare (New at Year 6)

Disability.sav

Is there a carer or carers who come in to look after [you/NAME] during the night on a regular basis?

INTERVIEWER: By 'regular', we mean at least once per month

A carer could be a family member or friend who provides regular care. For the purposes of this question it is important only that the carer does not normally live at the home as part of the household. The question is whether anyone comes in to look after the person during the night on a regular basis.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Smoking (QTSMOKING – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about current and previous smoking habits. Data is output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: AGE >= 18 (IF AGED 18 OR OVER)

SmokEver (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Disability.sav

Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: AGE >= 18 AND SMOKEVER = YES

CigNow (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Disability.sav

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

Education (QTCoreEdu)

Collects information on the educational attainment of respondents.

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70)

QualChCr (removed in Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced by QualchCr2) *People.sav*
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

Individual prompt - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) From school, college or university? | QualSchl |
| (2) Connected with work? | QualWork |
| (3) From government schemes? | QualGvSm |
| (4) From a Modern Apprenticeship? | QualMdAp |
| (5) From having been educated at home, when you were of school age? | QualHome |
| (6) No qualifications | QualNone |
| (7) Don't know | QualDKnw |

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70)

QualChCr2 (from Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced QualchCr, removed in Year 5 2012/13)
People.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 5.

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) From school or home-schooling | QualSchl2 |
| (2) From college or university | QualColl2 |
| (3) Work-related | QualWork2 |
| (4) From government schemes | QualGvSm2 |
| (5) From a Modern Apprenticeship? | QualMdAp2 |
| (6) Gained in leisure time or self taught | QualLtSt2 |
| (7) Obtained in some other way | QualOthr2 |
| (8) Has none of these qualifications | QualNone2 |
| (9) Don't know qualifications | QualDKnw2 |

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) in same position as QualChCr2 was asked

EdQCrt (new question in Year 5 2012/13)

Do you have any educational qualifications for which [you/he/she] received a certificate?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) AND EDQCRT=No

PrfCrt (new question in Year 5 2012/13)

Do you have any professional, vocational or other work-related qualifications for which [you/he/she] received a certificate?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) AND EDQCRT=YES OR PrfCrt=YES

HiQual (new question in Year 5 2012/13)

Was your highest qualification ...

1. at degree level or above,
2. or another kind of qualification?

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) AND: ((((((Sch IN QualChCr2) OR (Col IN QualChCr2)) OR (Wrk IN QualChCr2)) OR (Gov IN QualChCr2)) OR (App IN QualChCr2)) OR (LeiTm IN QualChCr2)) OR (OthWy IN QualChCr2)) OR (DonK IN QualChCr2)

HighEd1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)

People.sav

What is the highest level of qualification that (you/name) (have/has) received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training

Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification.

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
- (3) A-Levels or Higher
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC
- (5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualification

ASK IF (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70)

EnrolCor

People.sav

And is/are you/he/she enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education.)

- (1) Yes

- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) **AND:** Enrolled on a course

AttenCor (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

People.sav

And is/are you/he/she...

Running prompt

- (1) still attending,
- (2) waiting for term to (re)start,
- (3) or stopped going?

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) **AND:** Enrolled on a course

AND: (AttenCor = Going) OR (AttenCor = Wait)

CoursCor (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

People.sav

And [is/are] [you/he/she] [at school or 6th form college,] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- (1) At school full-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
- (2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
- (3) Sandwich course,
- (4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time,
- (5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject,
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
- (7) An Open College course,
- (8) An Open University course,
- (9) Any other correspondence course,
- (10) Any other self / open learning method

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70))

EdAgeCor

People.sav

How old [were/was] [you/he/she] when [you/he/she finished] [your/his/her] continuous full-time education?

Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none

1..97

ASK IF: (DVAge = 15) OR (DVAge = 16) OR (DVAge = 17) OR (DVAge = 18) OR (DVAge = 19)) AND (EdAgeCor = 96) AND (EnrolCor = Yes)

QualChk

People.sav

Which of the following describes the qualification that [you/he/she] [are/is] currently working towards. Is it...

READ OUT...

- (1) ...up to A level or equivalent,
- (2) or degree level or equivalent?

APPLIES TO ALL

EndCore

Not Delivered

Interviewer - Please note this is the end of the core module for [Name] and the start of the EHS module

(1) Press <1> to continue

HOUSING QUESTIONS

Respondent number (QRESPART)

Determines the respondent for the housing block

ASK IF: *THERE IS A HRP AND PARTNER IN THE HHOLD. IF THERE IS JUST ONE PERSON IN THE HHOLD THIS WILL DEFAULT TO HRP.*

Resp

Contact.sav

Code who you are interviewing for the household survey

- 1) HRP
 - 2) HRPs partner
 - 3) Proxy for HRP
 - 4) Proxy for HRPs partner
-

ASK IF: *(Resp = ProxHRP) OR (Resp = ProxPart)*

Proxy

Contact.sav

Enter person number of the proxy answering on behalf of the HRP or partner/spouse. Code 19 for someone outside the household.

1..19

Dual nationality(QTDualNat – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Questions for people who consider themselves to have a dual nationality. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH

DualInt (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Before we start on the module of questions about your Housing, I'd like to ask some additional questions about nationality

1. Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH

OthNat (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Can I check, do you have any other nationality (other than that already provided)?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES)

ONTnlty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

What is your other nationality?

- (926) UK, British
 - (372) Irish Republic
 - (344) Hong Kong
 - (156) China
 - (997) Other
-

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)

ONatSpec (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Type in other nationality

: STRING [40]

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)

ONatO (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

: 4..992

Age of accommodation (QAccomEHS)

Determines age of property.

APPLIES TO ALL

YrIntr

The next section of the interview is mainly about your household and your accommodation.

1. Press <1> to continue
-

APPLIES TO ALL

YrBult1

Dwelling.sav

When was this property built?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt as necessary, accept estimate or code your own estimate rather than coding don't know.

For converted properties record when built, not when converted.

- (1) Before 1850
 - (2) 1850-1899
 - (3) 1900-1918
 - (4) 1919-1930
 - (5) 1931-1944
 - (6) 1945-1964
 - (7) 1965-1980
 - (8) 1981-1990
 - (9) 1991-1995
 - (10) 1996-2001
 - (11) 2002 or later
-

ASK IF: *YrBult1 = Post2002*

YrBult3

Dwelling.sav

And can I just check the exact year this property was built?

INTERVIEWER: Probe as necessary; accept reasonable estimates rather than coding don't know.

2002...2011

Housing History and previous accommodation (QHousHist)

Provides information on respondents current and previous property(ies).

NB: DERIVED VARIABLE USED EXTENSIVELY IN ROUTING:

COMPUTE IF: IF VARIABLE TEN1 = SHARE, (HRP PAYS PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = SHARED OWNER (2).

IF TEN1 = OWN OR MORG (HRP OWNS PROPERTY OUTRIGHT OR IS BUYING WITH THE HELP OF A MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = OWNER LIVES HERE (1).

IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE THEN DVTENSET = NOT OWNER (3).

Dvtenset

Hhldtype.sav

Derived variable: Grouped Tenure Set (important routing variable)

- (1) Owner lives here
- (2) Shared owner
- (3) Not owner

ASK IF: AN OWNER-OCCUPIER OR SHARED OWNER WHERE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE HRP HAS LIVED AT THE ADDRESS IS CLOSE TO THE LENGTH OF TIME SINCE THE ACCOMMODATION WAS BUILT (OR WE DON'T KNOW NOW LONG THE HRP HAS LIVED THERE)

DwellNew

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, [were you/were you and HRP Name] the first [person/people] to live in this accommodation?

IF PROPERTY HAS BEEN IN FAMILY FOR GENERATIONS, CODE NO (THE PURPOSE OF THIS QUESTION IS TO IDENTIFY HOUSEHOLDERS WITH EXPERIENCE OF MOVING INTO A NEWLY-BUILT DWELLING).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

PrevAc

CARD D1

Dwelling.sav

Thinking about the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, will you please tell me in which of the ways on this card [you/he/she] occupied the accommodation?

- (1) Owned it own name/jointly
- (2) Spouse/partner owned it
- (3) Rented it in own name/jointly
- (4) Spouse/partner rented it
- (5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
- (6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND PrevAc = Other

TempAc

Dwelling.sav

Can I just check, [were you/was name] in that accommodation just temporarily?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: TempAc = Yes

PrevAcN

CARD D2

Dwelling.sav

Thinking about the place [you/name] lived in before the temporary accommodation, in which of the ways on this card did [you/he/she] occupy the accommodation?

- (1) Owned it in own name/jointly
- (2) Spouse/partner owned it
- (3) Rented it in own name/jointly
- (4) Spouse/partner rented it
- (5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
- (6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name
- (7) No previous accommodation

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: TempAc = Yes
AND: (((PrevAcN = Own) OR (PrevAcN = SOwn)) OR (PrevAcN = Rent)) OR (PrevAcN = SRent) OR (PrevAcN = RentF)

Tempins

Dwelling.sav

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE ACCOMMODATION HRP [NAME] WAS IN BEFORE THE TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATION.

- (1) Press enter to continue

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: ((TempAc = No) OR (PrevAcN = Other)) OR (PrevAcN = Notap)

Prevnew

Dwelling.sav

In the accommodation [you/Name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, [were you/was HRP name]...

READ OUT...

- (1) ...living with parents (include foster parents, and in care),
- (2) living with a spouse or partner,
- (3) living with someone else,
- (4) or living alone?

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: (((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevAcN = Own)) OR (PrevAcN = SOwn)

Prev00

Dwelling.sav

At the time when [you/HRP name] moved, did [you/he/she] own [your/his/her] previous property...

READ OUT

- (1) ...Outright
- (2) or [were you/was name] buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan?

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: (((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevAcN = Own)) OR
(PrevAcN = SOwn)

Prev1

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, what happened to the house/flat which ^LDMFi3 owned previously?

- (1) Sold it
- (2) On the market
- (3) Still owns but not on the market
- (4) Previous spouse/partner lives there
- (5) Repossessed/taken over by building society/mortgage lender
- (6) Other e.g. demolished

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) **AND:** (((((PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF)) OR (PrevAc = SRent)) OR (PrevAcN = Rent)) OR (PrevAcN = RentF)) OR (PrevAcN = SRent)

PrevR

Dwelling.sav

Did [you/HRP name] rent it (have it rent-free) from ...

READ OUT

- (1) ...a Local Authority or council
- (2) a Housing Association or co-operative or housing charitable trust
- (3) or some other individual or organisation?

ASK IF: DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: (((((PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF)) OR (PrevAc = SRent)) OR (PrevAcN = Rent)) OR (PrevAcN = RentF)) OR (PrevAcN = SRent)
AND: PrevR = Other

Prevlet

Dwelling.sav

Could you tell me what kind of tenancy [you/name] had?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) Letting that went with the job of someone in the household
- (2) Rent free letting from a friend or relative
- (3) Letting in the landlord's own home
- (4) Letting of a flat in the same converted building as the landlord's flat
- (5) Assured shorthold
- (6) Other Assured letting
- (7) Regulated - must start in 1988 or earlier
- (8) Other

ASK IF: (HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)

TenEnd (new from Year 2, replaced by TenEnd2 in Year 6)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | I/we wanted to move | TenEMove |
| (2) | The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave | TenEAsked |
| (3) | Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended | TenEJob |
| (4) | By mutual agreement
(eg we agreed at the outset the tenancy was for a fixed period) | TenEMtAgr |

ASK IF: (HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)

TenEnd2 (new from Year 6 to replace TenEnd)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did your previous tenancy end?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------|
| (1) | I/we wanted to move | TenEMov2 |
| (2) | The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave | TenEAsk2 |
| (3) | Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended | TenEJob2 |
| (4) | By mutual agreement | TenEMtAg2 |
| (5) | The tenancy was for a fixed period | TenEFix2 |
| (6) | Because of rent increases by the landlord | TenEInc2 |

ASK IF: (HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Asked IN TenEnd

Whyevict (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Why do you think your landlord asked you to leave?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | Non payment of rent | WhyERent |
| (2) | Difficulties with the payment of Housing Benefit/
Local Housing Allowance | WhyEHB |
| (3) | Landlord was dissatisfied with how
accommodation was being looked after | WhyEDis |
| (4) | Landlord had received complaints from neighbours | WhyEComp |
| (5) | Landlord wanted to sell the property or use it
themselves | WhyESIUse |
| (6) | Because I complained to the council/agent/landlord
about problems with the property | WhyEProb |
| (7) | Some other reason | WhyEOthr |

ASK IF: NOT ((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevacN = Own)) AND (Dvtenset <> Rent)

OwnPr

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, [have you/has HRP name] owned any other accommodation before this house/flat?

INCLUDE JOINT OWNERSHIP

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (((OwnPr = Yes) OR (PrevAc = Own)) OR (PrevacN = Own)) AND (Dvtenset <> Rent)

OwnPrN

Dwelling.sav

[Have you/has HRP name] ever owned any previous accommodation...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) by yourself?
- (2) jointly with someone else (other than present partner)?
- (3) jointly with present partner?

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4 ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 < 3

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: RESTME3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

WhyM2 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D3

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me why you (HRP) moved last time?

PLEASE CODE '12' IF THE HRP HAD TO MOVE FROM ACCOMMODATION WHICH WENT WITH A JOB, EVEN IF THIS WAS SOMEONE ELSE'S JOB.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area	WhyMArea
(2)	Job related reasons	WhyMJob
(3)	Wanted a larger house/flat	WhyMLge
(4)	Wanted a smaller house/flat	WhyMSml
(5)	Wanted a cheaper house/flat	WhyMChp
(6)	Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat	WhyMMrg
(7)	Divorce/separation	WhyMDiv
(8)	Marriage/began living together	WhyMMar
(9)	Other family/personal reasons	WhyMFmPs
(10)	Wanted to buy	WhyMBuy
(11)	Wanted own home/to live independently	WhyMOwn
(12)	Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice	WhyMNot
(13)	Previous accommodation was in poor condition	WhyMPoor
(14)	So my child(ren) could get into a better school	WhyMSchl
(15)	Previous accommodation was unsuitable	WhyMUSuit
(16)	Didn't get on with the landlord	WhyMLlord
(17)	Some other reason	WhyMOthr

ASK IF: *RESTME3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *there is more than one response to WhyM2*

MainR1 (new from Year 2)

CARD D3 AGAIN

Dwelling.sav

Could you tell me, what was the main reason that you (HRP) moved?

- (1) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area
- (2) Job related reasons
- (3) Wanted a larger house/flat
- (4) Wanted a smaller house/flat
- (5) Wanted a cheaper house/flat
- (6) Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat
- (7) Divorce/separation
- (8) Marriage/began living together
- (9) Other family/personal reasons
- (10) Wanted to buy
- (11) Wanted own home/to live independently
- (12) Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice
- (13) Previous accommodation was in poor condition
- (14) So my child(ren) could get into a better school
- (15) Previous accommodation was unsuitable
- (16) Didn't get on with the landlord
- (17) Some other reason

ASK IF: *RESTME3 = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*
AND: *WHYM2 = 6*

WyNoAfRM (new from Year 6)

Dwelling.sav

CARD D4

You mentioned that you/Name could not afford the mortgage payments/rent on your previous house/flat. Why [were you/was Name] unable to afford the mortgage/rent?

- (1) Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed as 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms)
 - (2) Benefit payments were reduced due to new system/caps
 - (3) Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons
 - (4) Rent/mortgage payments increased
 - (5) Someone in the household lost/left their job
 - (6) Reduced hours/wages
 - (7) Other reasons
-

APPLIES TO ALL

Omb9 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

As you may know, many people have had to give up the homes they were buying because of difficulties paying their mortgage. Have you or anyone in this household ever given up a home for that reason?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb9a (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Who has given up their home?

- (1) Respondent and partner
 - (2) Respondent alone
 - (3) Partner alone
 - (4) Other household member
-

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb10 (new from Year 2, coding frame changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Dwelling.sav

Which year did you/ they give up a home?

- (89) 1989 or earlier
- (94) 1990 to 1994
- (99) 1995 to 1999
- (0) 2000
- (1) 2001
- (2) 2002
- (3) 2003
- (4) 2004
- (5) 2005
- (6) 2006
- (7) 2007
- (8) 2008
- (9) 2009
- (10) 2010
- (11) 2011
- (12) 2012
- (13) 2013

ASK IF: Omb9 = Yes

Omb11 (new from Year 2)

CARD D5

Dwelling.sav

Which of the following best describes how you/ they came to leave your /their home?

- (1) The flat/house was sold to avoid getting into arrears with the mortgage
- (2) The flat/house was sold because of arrears with the mortgage and to avoid court action by the mortgage lender
- (3) The flat/house was left voluntarily, and the mortgage lender took it over
- (4) The flat/house was left because the mortgage lender got a court order

ASK IF: Omb9 = Yes

ORepAdv (Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4)

Dwelling.sav

(Single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, did you/ they seek advice from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Your/ their lender
- (2) An independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau
- (3) Your/ their local authority
- (4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)
- (5) Another source

ORepALnd
ORepAOrg
ORepALA
ORepAWeb
ORepAOthr

ASK IF: Omb9 = Yes

ORepAdv2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepAdv)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D6

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, was advice obtained from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) The lender
- (2) An independent advice organisation - such as the Citizens Advice Bureau
- (3) The local authority
- (4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)
- (5) Another source
- (6) No advice sought

ORepALnd2
ORepAOrg2
ORepALA2
ORepAWeb2
ORepAOthr2
ORepANone2

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*
AND: *((Omb11 = Arreas) OR (Omb11 = Volunt)) OR (Omb11 = Court)*

ORepHap (Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4) *Dwelling.sav*

(Single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Your/ their lender advised you/them to try and sell your/their home **ORepHLnd**
- (2) Another organisation advised you/them to try and sell your/their home **ORepHOrg**
- (3) Your/ their lender advised you/them they were going to take legal/court action against you/them because of the arrears **ORepHAct**
- (4) You/they received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date **ORepHCrt**
- (5) You/ they attended a court hearing **ORepHHear**
- (6) You/ they received a possession order **ORepHPoss**

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*
AND: *((Omb11 = Arreas) OR (Omb11 = Volunt)) OR (Omb11 = Court)*

ORepHap2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepHap) *Dwelling.sav*

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD D7

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) The lender advised trying to sell the home **ORepHLnd2**
- (2) Another organisation advised trying to sell the home **ORepHOrg2**
- (3) The lender advised they were going to take legal/court action because of the arrears **ORepHAct2**
- (4) Received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date **ORepHCrt2**
- (5) Attended a court hearing **ORepHHear2**
- (6) Received a possession order **ORepHPoss2**
- (7) None of these **ORepHNone2**

Subletting (QSubLett)

UP UNTIL Q3 2008: ASK IF: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED OVER 16, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.

FROM Q4 2008 ONWARDS: ASK IF: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED 16 OR OVER, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND NOT COHABITEES OF HRP/PARTNER RELATIVES AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.

Lodger

People.sav

Is [Name] paying rent as a lodger?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK ABOUT: EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (NOT OWNER/RENTER) WHO IS RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER EXCEPT PARENTS, STEP-PARENTS, OR PARENTS-IN-LAW, WHERE: THE HRP/PARTNER'S NON-DEPENDANT CHILDREN, STEP-CHILDREN OR FOSTER CHILDREN ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE THE HRP/PARTNER'S OTHER NON-DEPENDENT RELATIVES ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE A NON-RELATION IS NOT A LODGER AND IS AGED 16 OR OVER.ASK CO-TENANTS AND CO OWNERS OF THE HRP. EXCLUDE COHABITEES (WHERE PARTNER IS THE ONLY HRP).

WhInform2

CARD E1

People.sav

We are interested in the number of people in the household who might, in other circumstances, be living in their own accomodation. Which of the statements on this card best describes [household member name] current situation?

Code one only

- (1) Does not currently want their own accomodation
 - (2) Is living here temporarily while looking for work
 - (3) Would like to buy or rent but can't afford it at the moment
 - (4) Looking to buy/rent and expect(s) to find something affordable shortly
 - (5) Will soon be moving into own accommodation
 - (6) Will soon be moving out to go to college / extended holiday
 - (7) Is au pair or carer for another household member
 - (8) Is being cared for by parent(s)
 - (9) Is already buying/renting this property with myself/ my partner
 - (10) Other reason
-

COMPUTED: IF RESIDENT IS CODED AS NON-RELATIVE TO HRP ON THE RELATIONSHIP GRID THEN NUMNONR2+!

NumNonR2

People.sav

Number of non-relations in household

0..16

COMPUTED: IF (LODGER = YES) THEN WHOLODNO := WHOLODNO + 1.

IF THERE ISN'T A LODGER THEN WHOLODNO=0.

WhoLodNo

People.sav

Number of lodgers in household

0..16

APPLIES TO ALL

HidAny

Rooms.sav

ASK OR RECORD

Does anyone else live in your accommodation who is not a member of your household (that is, anyone who was not listed earlier)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: HIDANY = YES

HidNumP

Rooms.sav

How many other people live here in your accommodation, who are not members of your household?

1..30

ASK IF: HidAny = Yes

AND: HidNumP > 1

HidNumH

Rooms.sav

Do these [HidnumP] other people live as one household of their own, or as separate households?

IF ONE, ENTER '1'. IF SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS, ASK: 'HOW MANY SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS (EXCLUDING YOUR OWN)?'

1..30

DERIVED VARIABLE: APPLIES TO ALL: NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS

DvHidHH=1 IF (HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP = 1) (ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)

DvHidHH= HIDNUMP IF (HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP > 1) (MORE THAN ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)

DvHidHH=0 IF (HIDANY=0)

DvHidHH

Rooms.sav

Number of hidden households

0..30

Waiting Lists (QWaitLst)

APPLIES TO ALL

WList (wording amended 2012/13)

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, [are/is] [you/Name] (or anyone else in the household) on a council and/or housing association waiting list (or transfer list)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

The following questions are asked in a loop a maximum of 5 times:

ASK IF: *WList = Yes*

NameL

Waitlist.sav

Who actually has their name down (separately) on a waiting list?

(List of household members)

CODE THE PERSON NUMBER.

INTERVIEWER: If a couple, family or group have made a joint application, code just one name. If the application has been made by someone from outside the household, code the person number of the household member that intends to move with them.

1..16

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES*

Wlistchk

Waitlist.sav

INTERVIEWER: Did the respondent mention that this application was being made by or jointly with a non-household member?

- (1) Application being made by/with a non-household member
 - (2) No mention of application being made with/by a non-household member
-

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES*

TimeW01(wording updated 2012/13)

Waitlist.sav

How long [have you /has Name] been on a waiting list?

INTERVIEWER: If [Name] has more than one application, give longest period on any list.

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 1 year
- (4) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (5) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (6) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (7) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (8) More than 10 years

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES*

TypeW1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Waitlist.sav

May I just check, is it a local authority list or a housing association list?

Interviewer: Code the first that applies. If on both types of list, give priority to Local Authority.

- (1) Local authority list
- (2) Housing association list

ASK IF: *WList = Yes AND: LA IN TypeW1*

WILAnum (new from Year 2, replaced by WLnum in Year 5 2012/13)

Waitlist.sav

May I just check, how many Local Authority waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WList = Yes*

WLnum (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces WILAnum & WIHAnum)

Waitlist.sav

May I just check, how many different waiting lists [are you / is Name] on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WList = Yes AND: HA IN TypeW1 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)*

WIHAnum (new from Year 2)

Waitlist.sav

May I just check, how many Housing Association waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES AND: THERE IS MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

WList2 (Delivered as Wlistb1-5) (wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Waitlist.sav

Is anyone else in the household on a council or housing association waiting list (or transfer list) and trying to get separate accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

NB: This is a repeating question and is called **WListb1-5** in the datafile.

COMPUTED IF: *WList = Yes*

NoList

Waitlist.sav

The number of separate houses/ flats people in the household are looking for.

1..5

Rooms in accommodation (QRooms)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Esblet1

Rooms.sav

Is there any part of your accommodation which you usually let to another household, which is not let at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: Only code 'yes' if the person(s) to whom the room(s) would be let would not be included as a member of the HRP's ([name's]) household.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Share2

Rooms.sav

Ask or record

Does [your/this] household have the whole of the accommodation to [yourself/yourself/themselves] or is any of it shared with someone outside [your/this] household (or would share if currently vacant accommodation was occupied)?

INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS.

EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS.

- (1) Have the whole accommodation
- (2) Share with someone else outside household

ASK IF: (*Share2 = Share*) OR (*Esblet1 = Yes*)

Rooms1

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms (you have) in [your/this] household's accommodation. Please include any rooms sublet to other people and any rooms [you/name] share with people who are not in [your/this] household (or would share if someone moved into the empty accommodation).

INTERVIEWER: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

ASK IF: *Share2 = Share*

Acnumber

Rooms.sav

[(Including the (other) households you mentioned earlier,)] How many households do you share with at the moment?

IF MORE THAN ONE ROOM SHARED, RECORD THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS SHARED WITH.

0...97

ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) OR (Esblet1 = Yes)
AND: (Share2 = Share) **AND:** Acnumber > 0

Acpay

Rooms.sav

Does this household that/Do any of these households) you share with pay rent to you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Share2 <> Share) AND (Esblet1 <> Yes)

Rooms2a

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms in [your/this] household's accommodation [including any rooms sublet to other people].

INTERVIEWER: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms1 (Removed Q1 Year 3, replaced by NrmsEHS)

Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?

Interviewer: Include any room that, when built, was intended to be a bedroom, even if it is not used as such at present and even if it does not have a bed in it. It must have a window. Include bedsits. Include boxrooms, attic bedrooms. Exclude rooms that are not habitable, halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business. Exclude living rooms used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NrmsEHS (from Q2 2009 onwards, replaces NRms1, wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Include only rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom eg. through a loft conversion.

Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom.

Include bedsits.

Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2 (removed from Year 4, replaced by NRms2a)

Rooms.sav

How many kitchens OVER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2a (Introduced for Year 4, replaces NRms2)

Rooms.sav

How many kitchens do you have?

0..20

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2a > 0)

ShRms2

Rooms.sav

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)

AND: ShRms2 > 0

AcKits (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Rooms.sav

Which of the following best describes your shared kitchen/s?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (If more than one shared kitchen)

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Shared separate kitchen, not used for eating meals
- (2) Shared kitchen-diner (i.e. a kitchen also used for eating meals)
- (3) Shared other room for cooking

ShSepKit
ShKitDin
ShOthr

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Rooms.sav

How many kitchens UNDER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

ASK IF: (NRms3 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Rooms.sav

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms4

Rooms.sav

How many living rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

INTERVIEWER: Include dining rooms.

Include sunlounges or conservatories that are used all year round.

Exclude halls, landings and alcoves and rooms used solely for business.

Exclude bedsits and communal lounges in sheltered accommodation.

0..20

ASK IF: (NRms4 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms4

Rooms.sav

How many Living rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms5

Rooms.sav

How many Bathrooms do [you/Name(s)] have?

WITH PLUMBED IN BATH/SHOWER.

0..20

ASK IF: Share2 = Share

ShBthWc (New for Year 4)

Rooms.sav

(replaces WcShr and ShRms5)

Do you share a bathroom, shower room or WC with other household(s) (or would have to share if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

- (1) Yes – share bath, shower or WC
- (2) No – don't share

ASK IF: (NRms5 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms5 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, replaced by ShBthWc) *Rooms.sav*

How many Bathrooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

Up until Year 2 Q2: ASK IF: NRMS4 = 0 AND NRMS1 = 1 AND NRMS2 = 0 AND NRMS3 = 0 AND (SHRMS2 > 0 OR SHRMS3 > 0 OR SHRMS5 > 0)

(IS A BEDSIT WITH (NO LIVING ROOM AND 1 BEDROOM AND NO KITCHEN) AND (SHARES KITCHEN OR BATHROOM))

For Year 2 Q2 onwards: ASK IF: (((NRms4 = 0) AND (NRmSEHS = 1)) AND (NRms2 = 0)) AND (NRms3 = 0)) AND (((ShRms2 > 0) OR (ShRms3 > 0)) OR (ShRms5 > 0))

AcCook (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

Does your room contain kitchen facilities?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms6 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Exclude rooms used solely for business.

0...20

ASK IF: (NRms6 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms6 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NumWC (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many inside flush toilets do [you/name(s)] have (the use of)?

Include toilets in bathrooms/shower rooms

0...10

ASK IF: $(NumWC > 0) \text{ AND } (Share2 = Share)$

WCShr (removed from year 4 questionnaire, replaced by ShBthWc)

Do [you/name(s)] share a toilet with someone outside [your/their] household (or would have to share if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: $Share2 = NShare$

ShCirc (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Rooms.sav

In getting from one part of [your/their] accommodation to another, do [you/name(s)] have to use any hall, landing or staircase which is open to someone outside [your/their] household (or would be if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: $((Share2 = Share) \text{ AND } (ShRms2 \geq 1)) \text{ OR } (ShRms4 \geq 1)$

BedSpace

Rooms.sav

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied)
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

i Do not include respondent's own bedrooms. Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: $(Share2 = Share) \text{ AND } ((ShRms2 \geq 1) \text{ OR } (ShRms4 \geq 1) \text{ OR } (ShBthWc = 1))$

BedSpac2 (renamed from BedSpace from Year 4 Q4)

Rooms.sav

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied).
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include respondent's own bedrooms.

Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

ASK IF: ((LLord = RESPONSE) AND (LLord >= RelFrnd)) AND (Share2 = Share)

NonPrm

Rooms.sav

And do you share facilities with your landlord or does the landlord live elsewhere?

- (1) Yes, I share facilities with my landlord
- (2) No, the landlord lives elsewhere

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DvNnPrm = IF VARIABLE NONPRM (DO YOU SHARE YOUR FACILITIES WITH YOUR LANDLORD OR DOES YOUR LANDLORD LIVE ELSEWHERE?) = SHR LND (YES, SHARE FACILITIES WITH LANDLORD) THEN DvNnPrm = 1, IF NOT DvNnPrm = 0.

DVNnPrm

Not Delivered

DV to identify non-primary households

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DVShrKtch2

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether has shared use of all kitchen facilities

- (1) Yes – shares kitchen
- (2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

RECORD IF: If ShBthWc=Yes THEN DVShrBthWC2=Yes
ELSE DVShrBthWC2=No

DVShrBthWc2

(routing amendment in Year 5 2012/13) Rooms.sav

DV - Whether has shared use of all bathroom or WC facilities

- (1) Yes – shares bath/shower or WC
- (2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. Derived to identify IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.
DERIVED VARIABLE: DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES HAS PRIMARY USE O KEY AMMENITIES

Dvsole (derived until Year 3 Q4, replaced by DVsole2 Year 4 Q1)

Rooms.sav

And do you share key ammenities with anyone outside your household ?

- (1) Yes, I share amenities with someone outside my household
- (2) No, I don't share amenities with anyone outside my household

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. DVSOLE2:=YES, IF (SHARE2=SHARE) AND ((DVSHRKTCH2=No) AND (DVSHRBTHWC2=No))

DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES' .

DVSole2 (replaced by DVShare in Year 5 2012/13)

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether household that shares has SOLE USE of key amenities

- (1) Yes - has sole use of amenities
- (2) No - does not have sole use of amenities

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. DVSHARE:=YES, IF (SHARE2=SHARE) AND ((DVSHRKTCH2=No) AND (DVSHRBTHWC2=No))

DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES' .

DVShare (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces DVSole2)

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether household has ONLY SHARED USE of key amenities

- (1) Yes - share key amenities
- (2) No – do not share key amenities

Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVELig)

DERIVED VARIABLE: WHETHER ELIGIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL SURVEY

UP UNTIL YEAR 4 Q2:

DVELig = YES (THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY.

OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVELig = NO (THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

FROM UNTIL YEAR 4 Q3 ONWARDS:

DVELig = YES (THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS).

OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVELig = NO (THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS).

IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS).

DVELig

Contact.sav

Whether eligible for the physical survey

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*

EligFlag

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please note that this case is eligible for a physical survey and you will be routed to the permission question toward the end of the interview

Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *NOT (DVElig = Yes)*

IEligFlag

Not Delivered

Please note that this case is **INELIGIBLE** for a physical survey. You will be routed to a field to explain this to the respondent toward the end of the interview

Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

Press <1> to continue

Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp)

APPLIES TO ALL

Occtypea

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer code: Are you interviewing residents who occupy a whole dwelling or part of a dwelling?
Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

If any of the household's amenities (ie kitchen, bath/shower room and WC) are shared with other households, it is 'Part of a dwelling'.

- (1) Whole dwelling (e.g. respondent's accommodation is self-contained)
 - (2) Part of a dwelling (e.g. respondent occupies a bedsit/flatlet. The kitchen, bathroom or WC are shared with one or more other households)
-

ASK IF: Occtypea = Part

Occtypep

Hhldtype.sav

Is the dwelling...
READ OUT

- (1) A hostel/B&B (accommodation provided on a commercial basis)
 - (2) Purpose built to have shared amenities (i.e. shared kitchen/bathroom/WC),and typically sheltered or student accommodation
 - (3) Or converted to, or used as, shared accommodation (i.e. with shared kitchen/ bathroom/WC - typically a property being occupied by 2 or more households often in non-self contained bedsits or flatlets)?
-

ASK IF: Occtypea <> Part

Occtypew

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer: Which of the following best describes the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

- (1) One-person household - one person only
- (2) Couple (the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee are the only occupants)
- (3) Family (one household composed mainly of people who are related to either the HRP or their partner/spouse/cohabitee, including extended families; includes individuals or couples with non-paying guests, carers and au pairs)
- (4) Joint owners, some unrelated (i.e. some of the mortgage sharers or joint owners are unrelated)
- (5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
- (6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
- (7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated (e.g. one or more of the joint tenants are unrelated to both the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee)

DvOcc

Hhldtype.sav

Variable conditions: Which of the following best describes the occupancy type of the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

- (1) One-person household
- (2) Couple (HRP and partner/ spouse/ cohabitee)
- (3) Family (Incl extended families)
- (4) Joint owners, some unrelated.
- (5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
- (6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
- (7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated.
- (8) Converted/used as shared accommodation.
- (9) Purpose built with shared amenities
- (10) Hostel or B&B
- (-8) Not answered

Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome)

Questions about your home

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Hasintr

Attitudes.sav

Now I'd like to ask some questions about how satisfied you are with your accommodation and local area.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

HSatis

Attitudes.sav

CARD F1

How satisfied are you with this accommodation?

- (1) Very satisfied
 - (2) Fairly satisfied
 - (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - (4) Slightly dissatisfied
 - (5) Very dissatisfied
-

ASK IF (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Satten

CARD F2

Attitudes.sav

Taking everything into account, to what extent do you personally agree that being[an owner occupier/a council tenant/a Housing Association tenant/a private renter/a part-owner/a renter] is a good way of occupying a home?

- (1) Strongly agree
- (2) Tend to agree
- (3) Neither agree nor disagree
- (4) Tend to disagree
- (5) Strongly agree
- (6) No opinion [spontaneous only]

Neighbourhood (QHood)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

HAS44

CARD G1

Attitudes.sav

How satisfied are you with this area as a place to live?

- (1) Very satisfied
 - (2) Fairly satisfied
 - (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - (4) Slightly dissatisfied
 - (5) Very dissatisfied
-

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

AND: (HRP ResTme2 >= 2) OR (HRP's Partner ResTme2 >= 2)

BetWors

Attitudes.sav

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years this...

READ OUT

- (1) Area has got better,
 - (2) area has got worse,
 - (3) area has not changed much,
 - (4) lived here less than two years?
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

HasInt (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

The following questions have a random start point

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2f1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

First of all, are noisy neighbours or loud parties a problem in this area?

- (1) a serious problem in this area
- (2) a problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2j1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are troublesome teenagers a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2e1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are rubbish or litter lying around a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2a1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property or vehicles a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2c1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Is the general level of crime a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2g1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Is racial or religious harassment a problem in this area even if it doesn't affect you personally?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2k1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are people using or dealing drugs a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2l1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Is the fear of being burgled a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2m1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are people being drunk or rowdy in public a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area
- (4) (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) Not Aware

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhcommon (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

In the last year, have you had any problems with noise from any of the sources on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Immediate neighbours or people in the common areas of flats | NhCommon |
| (2) Other neighbours or people in the street | NhStreet |
| (3) Road traffic - cars, buses, motorbikes, or lorries | NhRoad |
| (4) Trains | NhTrains |
| (5) Aeroplanes | NhPlanes |
| (6) Car alarms or burglar alarms | NhAlarms |
| (7) Factories or workshops | NhShops |
| (8) Building sites | NhSites |
| (9) Road works | NhRdWks |
| (10) Pubs, clubs or entertainment | NhEnt |
| (11) Animals (e.g. dogs) | NhAnim |
| (12) Other | NhOthr |
| (13) None of these (Spontaneous only) | NhNone |

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

AND: Common IN Nhcommon

Nhbldd (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Do you think the problems you have with immediate neighbours or people in common areas are mainly because of the design of the building or the behaviour of the people who live there?

- (1) Design of the building
- (2) Behaviour of the people who live there
- (3) Both equally
- (4) Neither
- (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhhmsf1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

How safe do you feel generally when you are at home on your own?

- (1) Very safe
 - (2) Fairly safe
 - (3) A bit unsafe
 - (4) Very unsafe
 - (5) Never at home alone because I feel unsafe
 - (6) Never at home alone, other reasons
 - (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhsfday (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

How safe do you feel generally in this neighbourhood when you are walking outside on your own during the daytime?

- (1) Very safe
 - (2) Fairly safe
 - (3) A bit unsafe
 - (4) Very unsafe
 - (5) Never walk outside alone because I feel unsafe
 - (6) Never walk outside alone, other reasons
 - (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhsfnte (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

And how safe do you feel walking outside in this neighbourhood alone after dark?

- (1) Very safe
- (2) Fairly safe
- (3) A bit unsafe
- (4) Very unsafe
- (5) Never go out alone/after dark because I feel unsafe
- (6) Never go out alone/after dark, other reasons
- (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

Access to vehicles(QVehic)

APPLIES TO ALL

IfCarNew (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Attitudes.sav

How many cars or vans are owned, or available to the household?

INTERVIEWER: Include company cars (if available for private use)

- (0) 0
- (1) 1
- (2) 2
- (3) 3
- (4) 4 or more

Council tax and utilities (QTax)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntTax

Hhldtype.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about council tax, and how you pay for your utilities

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

APPLIES TO ALL

CTpaid

Hhldtype.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] pay Council Tax for this property?

Interviewer: If respondent indicates they receive full council tax benefit/rebate code 'No' here and 'Yes' at CTBENFT. If liable for Council Tax but hasn't yet paid code 'Yes'.

- (1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not liable
-

ASK IF: *CTpaid = Yes*

CTDiscH

Hhldtype.sav

CARD H1

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive a discount on your Council Tax for any of the reasons shown on this card?

IF NONE OF THESE, CODE NO

- (1) Yes
(2) No

SHOWCARD:

1. *Only one adult*
 2. *A severely mentally impaired person*
 3. *A person aged 18 or over who is still at school*
 4. *A student*
 5. *Student nurses*
 6. *Apprentices*
 7. *YT trainees*
 8. *Care workers*
-

ASK IF: *(CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)*

CTBenft

Hhldtype.sav

(In addition to the discount) Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive Council Tax Benefit/Support/Rebate that covers all or part of the Council Tax charge for this property?

CODE 'YES' IF RECEIVED BY EITHER HRP OR PARTNER/SPOUSE.

CODE 'NO' IF RECEIVED BY OTHERS.

NOTE A DISCOUNT, E.G. FOR LONE ADULTS, IS NOT TREATED AS A BENEFIT/REBATE.

- (1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: (CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)
AND: CTBenft = Yes

CTBenft1 (replaced by CTBenft2 in Year 6 – same variable just renamed)

Hhldtype.sav

May I check, does this cover...
READ OUT

- (1) all of the council tax,
- (2) part of the council tax?

ASK IF: (CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)
AND: CTBenft = Yes

CTBenft2 (replaced CTBenft1 in Year 6 – same variable just renamed)

Hhldtype.sav

May I check, does this cover...
READ OUT

- (1) all of the council tax,
- (2) part of the council tax?

ASK IF: (CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)
AND: CTBenft = Yes
AND: CTBenft2 = Part of the council tax

CTBenAm (New in Year 6)

Hhldtype.sav

Can you tell me how much the Council Tax Benefit/Support/Rebate that covered part of the Council Tax charge was last time?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)
AND: CTBenft = Yes
AND: CTBenft2 = Part of the council tax
AND: CTBenAm > 0

CTBenPd (New in Year 6)

Hhldtype.sav

Council Tax Benefit/Support/Rebate

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpyelec (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpyelec2 Year 4 Q1) *Hhldtype.sav*

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.

Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/quarterly bill
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) Not applicable
- (99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpyelec2
(renamed from Hmpyelec from Year 4 Q1)

Hhldtype.sav

CARD H2

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer: Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.

Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) Not applicable
- (99) Don't know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *Hmpyelec2 = Othmetg*

Hmelothr

Other.sav

Please specify other method of electricity payment

STRING[100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpygas2 Year 4 Q1) *Other.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?

Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.

Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/quarterly bill
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) No mains gas
- (99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas2 (renamed from Hmpygas from Year 4 Q1) *Hhldtype.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?

CARD H2 AGAIN

Interviewer: Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.

Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) No mains gas
- (99) Don't know(Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *Hmpygas2 = Othmetg*

Hmgsothr *Other.sav*

Please specify other method of mains gas payment

STRING[100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmwtht (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Hhldtype.sav

CARD H3

Generally speaking, during winter when heating needs are greatest, at which of these times are you or someone else in your household regularly at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) | All day/all the time | HmAllDay |
| (2) | Weekday morning (9am-12pm) | HmWkMorn |
| (3) | Weekday lunchtime (12pm-2pm) | HmWkLun |
| (4) | Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm) | HmWkAft |
| (5) | Weekday evenings | HmWkEve |
| (6) | Weekend daytimes | HmWendDy |
| (7) | Weekend evenings | HmWendEv |
| (8) | Highly Variable | HmHiVar |
| (9) | Don't know (Spontaneous only) | HmWintDk |

APPLIES TO ALL

ANTnDECC (from Q3 2009 onwards for DECC, replaced by ANTnDEC2 in Year 6)

Contact.sav

Information on the amount of energy used by different types of households is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) to obtain data from your energy supplier on the amount of energy used at this address to help with their analysis of this survey? All information will be anonymised and used at an aggregated level for statistical purposes only?

Interviewer: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy. 'Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ANTnDEC2 (from Year 6, to replace ANTnDEC2) *Contact.sav*

Information on the energy use and energy efficiency of different types of household is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) to add information they hold on energy use and efficiency at this address to your survey responses to help with their research?

This matched information will be used for energy research and statistical purposes only.

Your personal details will, of course, be kept completely confidential and no individual person or household will be identifiable in any published results. Any results will be released in aggregate tables only.

INTERVIEWER: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy.

Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Energy Efficiency (QEngEff)

New block introduced in Year 4

APPLIES TO ALL

IntEnergy

Energy.sav

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about the energy efficiency of your home.

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHeatOn (category 3 'Question not applicable' removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Energy.sav

During the cold winter weather, can you normally keep comfortably warm in your living room?

- (1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Question not applicable
(4) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: HmHeatOn = No

HmHtNo (category 5 'Question not applicable' removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Energy.sav

Is this because...

- (1) It costs too much to keep your heating on
(2) or because it is not possible to heat the room to a comfortable standard? (includes heating equipment that is broken or under repair)
heating equipment that is broken or under repair)(3) Both of the above (spontaneous only)
(4) Neither
(5) Question not applicable
(6) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHtCst

Energy.sav

CARD J1

How easy or difficult is it for you to meet your heating/fuel costs?

- (1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy nor difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult
(6) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

APPLIES TO ALL

ShowCDInt

Energy.sav

CARDS J2 AND J3

Please take a look at the jobs listed on both these showcards.

- (1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

YrEngWkA (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

CARD J2

I'd like you to think back over the last 12 months about all of the work that you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to your home over that time.

Please could you look through this card and tell me which jobs you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to this property over that period.

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before | YrEngNew |
| (2) Replace central heating boiler | YrEngRepl |
| (3) Service central heating boiler | YrEngServ |
| (4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas) | YrEngFuel |
| (5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters | YrEngExtr |
| (6) Replace old storage heaters | YrEngStor |
| (7) Replace old warm air heating units | YrEngWAir |
| (8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators | YrEngValv |
| (9) Replace central heating thermostat | YrEngTher |
| (10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer | YrEngTime |
| (11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove | YrEngBio |
| (12) None of these | YrEngNone |

APPLIES TO ALL

YrEngWkB (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

CARD J3

And which of the jobs on this card have you [or your landlord/freeholder] done in the last 12 months to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Replace hot water cylinder	YrEngCndr
(2)	Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	YrEngJckt
(3)	Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	YrEngThst
(4)	Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	YrEngLoft
(5)	Put in cavity wall insulation	YrEngCvty
(6)	Put in solid wall insulation	YrEngSold
(7)	Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	YrEngGlaz
(8)	Fit secondary glazing to windows	YrEngScnd
(9)	Put in solar water heating	YrEngSwh
(10)	Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	YrEngSpv
(11)	None of these	YrEngBNne

APPLIES TO ALL

ChpHeatA (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

CARD J2

Please look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	ChpHeaNew
(2)	Replace central heating boiler	ChpHeaRepl
(3)	Service central heating boiler	ChpHeaServ
(4)	Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	ChpHeaFuel
(5)	Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	ChpHeaExtr
(6)	Replace old storage heaters	ChpHeaStor
(7)	Replace old warm air heating units	ChpHeaWAir
(8)	Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	ChpHeaValv
(9)	Replace central heating thermostat	ChpHeaTher
(10)	Replace central heating time clock / programmer	ChpHeaTime
(11)	Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	ChpHeaBio
(12)	None of these	ChpHeaNone

APPLIES TO ALL

ChpHeatB (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

CARD J3

And please could you look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Replace hot water cylinder	ChpHeaCndr
(2)	Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	ChpHeaJckt
(3)	Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	ChpHeaThst
(4)	Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	ChpHeaLoft
(5)	Put in cavity wall insulation	ChpHeaCvty
(6)	Put in solid wall insulation	ChpHeaSold
(7)	Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	ChpHeaGlaz
(8)	Fit secondary glazing to windows	ChpHeaScnd
(9)	Put in solar water heating	ChpHeaSwh
(10)	Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	ChpHeaSpv
(11)	None of these	ChpHeaBNne

Ownership Type (QLease)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Lease

Owner.sav

May I just check, do you (and your partner) own this house/flat freehold, commonhold, or leasehold?

Interviewer: Commonhold is a relatively new type of freehold

It combines freehold ownership of a unit in an accommodation block with membership of a commonhold association.

The association owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development.

- (1) Freehold
- (2) Commonhold
- (3) Leasehold

ASK IF: *((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = Comm)*

CommH

Owner.sav

You say that you own this house/flat commonhold. May I just check whether the property was built and sold as commonhold or was legally converted from leasehold to commonhold and registered accordingly?

- (1) Built as commonhold
- (2) Legally converted from leasehold to commonhold

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Lease = Free) AND (Accom = Flat)*

CHLease

Owner.sav

You mentioned that you own the flat/maisonette freehold, can I just check, do you own the freehold of ...

READ OUT

- (1) the whole building jointly with other leaseholder(s),
- (2) the whole building yourself,
- (3) or just your flat/maisonette?

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Lease = LLease) AND (Accom = Flat)*

FreeHld1

Owner.sav

You said that the flat/maisonette is on a leasehold but, may I just check, do you also own the freehold of the whole building, either as an individual or along with other lease holders collectively?

- (1) Owns freehold of whole building as an individual
- (2) Owns freehold of whole building collectively with other leaseholders
- (3) Does not own freehold

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Lease = LLease) AND (Accom = Flat)
AND: FreeHld1 = OwnsFr

Freehld12 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

You said that you own the freehold of the building collectively with other leaseholders. Can I just ask whether the freehold is held in the name of a company or in your individual names?

- (1) In the name of a company
- (2) Individual names

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Lease = LLease) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR
(CHLease = BuildJ)

LgthLF (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

How long was the full lease on this property?

Interviewer: A lease of 21 years and one day (or longer) has legal implications.

- (1) 21 years or less
- (2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
- (3) 31 - 40 years
- (4) 41-50 years
- (5) 51 - 60 years
- (6) 61 - 70 years
- (7) 71 - 80 years
- (8) 81 - 98 years
- (9) 99 years or longer

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Lease = LLease) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR
(CHLease = BuildJ)

LgthLN (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And how long does the lease have to run now?

- (1) 21 years or less
- (2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
- (3) 31 - 40 years
- (4) 41-50 years
- (5) 51 - 60 years
- (6) 61 - 70 years
- (7) 71 - 80 years
- (8) 81 - 98 years
- (9) 99 years or longer

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: FreeHld1 = NOwn

FrHlder

Owner.sav

Is the freehold owned by ...
READ OUT

- 1) ...a private individual,
- (2) a company owned by other leaseholders (respondent not a member of company),
- (3) any other type of company,
- (4) a housing association,
- (5) a charity or charitable trust (not housing association),
- (6) a local authority or council,
- (7) the church commissioners,
- (8) or some other organisation?

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Lease = LLease) OR (Lease = DONTKNOW)) OR (CHLease = BuildJ))
OR (CHLease = flat)

Rygrdrnt

Owner.sav

Does your household pay ground rent?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt = Yes

Rygrdamt (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

What is the total ground rent for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt = Yes
AND: (Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)

Rygrdper (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what period of time does this ground rent cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt = Yes
AND: (Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)
AND: (Rygrdper = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdper <= w52)

Rygrdwk (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of ground rent charges

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Lease = LLease) OR (Lease = DONTKNOW)) OR (CHLease = BuildJ))
OR (CHLease = flat)

Rysvcchg

Owner.sav

Does your household pay a regular service or maintenance charge, including an amount for repairs and maintenance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes

Rysvamt (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

What is the total service or maintenance charge for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes
AND: (Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)

Rysvper (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what period of time does this service charge cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes
AND: (Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)
AND: (Rysvper = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvper <= w52)

Rysvwk (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Service charges

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes

Ryconrpr

Owner.sav

And does your household contribute to one-off costs of repairs and maintenance as they occur on this [whole house/building, and not just your flat/maisonette/house]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Oncmpsit

Owner.sav

Interviewer: If the tenure status of respondent appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

- (1) Not Complex
- (2) Complex (Please describe below)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Oncmpsit = Complex

Ondscr

Other.sav

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING[250]

Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: Dvtenset = Rent

ManIntr

Attitudes.sav

I would now like to ask your opinion about how your accommodation is managed by your landlord?

- (1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)

LldSat

Attitudes.sav

CARD K1

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the way [your freeholder/,agent, residents group/your freeholder, agent/your freeholder, agent, residents group/ your freeholder, agent/your landlord, freeholder/the owner, your landlord] repairs and maintains your home?

- (1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)
AND: (LldSat = FDissat) OR (LldSat = VDissat)

LLdSatReas

Attitudes.sav

What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied?

- (1) Landlord does not bother about repairs and maintenance
(2) Landlord carries out only emergency repairs
(3) Landlord is difficult to contact
(4) Work done is of poor quality
(5) Landlord does only the bare minimum
(6) Landlord is slow to get things done
(7) Landlord becomes hostile if maintenance issues are raised
(8) Other

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND ((Accom = Flat) OR (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent))

HAS238N (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K1

And taking everything into account, how satisfied are you with the housing services provided by your landlord/ freeholder...?

- (1) Very satisfied
- (2) Fairly satisfied
- (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- (4) Slightly dissatisfied
- (5) Very dissatisfied
- (6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND HRP answered less than 10 years but more than 2 years OR HRP gave a response to DVHLong1

TenBW

Attitudes.sav

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years the housing service provided by your landlord has got better or worse, or haven't things changed much?

- (1) Has got better
- (2) Has got worse
- (3) Has not changed much

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))

FreMajWk (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

Over the last 3 years has your freeholder undertaken any major work to the shared / common areas of this block of flats - for example the roof, lifts, communal heating system?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FreMajWk = Yes

FrWkSatis (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K1

How satisfied were you with the work that was undertaken?

- (1) Very satisfied
- (2) Fairly satisfied
- (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- (4) Slightly dissatisfied
- (5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FreMajWk = Yes

FrWkCon (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

Were you consulted about this work by your freeholder before the work was undertaken?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FreMajWk = Yes

FrWkBill (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

Did you receive a bill(s) from your freeholder for these works?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FrWkBill = Yes

FrWkcost (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K2

How much in total was your household charged for this work?

- (1) Less than £1000
- (2) £1000 to less than £2000
- (3) £2000 to less than £5000
- (4) £5000 to less than £10,000
- (5) £10,000 to less than £20,000
- (6) £20,000 to less than £30,000
- (7) £30,000 to less than £40,000
- (8) £40,000 to less than £50,000
- (9) over £50,000

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FrWkBill = Yes

FrWkPay (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K3

How easy did you find it to settle this/these bills?

- (1) Very easy
- (2) Fairly easy
- (3) Neither easy or difficult
- (4) Fairly difficult
- (5) Very difficult

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FrWkBill = Yes

FrWkOpt (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Attitudes.sav

CARD K4

Did your freeholder offer you any of the following ways of helping you pay for this work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply
- (1) An early-payment discount
- (2) The option to spread the cost over a specified period (eg months or years)
- (3) A loan
- (4) The option of your freeholder purchasing your property,

FrWkDisc
FrWkSprd
FrWkLoan
FrWkTen

- so that you become a tenant
- (5) The option of your freeholder purchasing a share of your property, so that you become a shared owner
 - (6) Information about applying to have your bill reduced or waived under a government scheme

FrWkOwn

FrWkInfo

Ownership Details (QOwner)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onbyyear (annual year update required – last updated Year 5 2012/13 Q1)

Owner.sav

In what year did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: Acquisition date may be different from date started living there.

Code the earliest acquisition date by entering a 4-digit year.

If cannot recall year, probe for best estimate.

1900..2200

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: (Onbyyear = LBYear1) OR (Onbyyear = (LBYear1 - 1)) (i.e if moved in same year as interview year or the year before interview year).

Onbyseas

Owner.sav

And, what month did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: If cannot recall, probe for best estimate.

- (1) January - March
- (2) April - June
- (3) July - September
- (4) October - December

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onhwyb1 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

CARD L1

How did you acquire (your share of) this property?

Interviewer: If one partner bought the property and is now deceased, then code how the surviving partner acquired their share of the property, e.g. inherited it.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
 - (1) Yes
 - (-8) No answer
 - (-9) Does not apply
-
- (1) Bought with mortgage/loan(s), with or without cash payment **OnMorg**
 - (2) Bought with cash payment/paid outright **OnPaid**
 - (3) Given whole property as part of a divorce settlement **OnDivrc**
 - (4) Inherited it **OnInhrt**
 - (5) Got it as a gift **OnGift**
 - (6) Other **OnOthr**

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Morg IN Onhwby1)) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)*

Source (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

CARD L2

[You said earlier that you (and your partner) had (in part) financed the purchase of this accommodation with a mortgage. Apart from the mortgage,] how did you (and your partner) finance the purchase of the accommodation (aside from any mortgage)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Savings | SourSvgs |
| (2) | Proceeds from sale of previous home | SourSale |
| (3) | Money paid by Local Authority /Housing Association to encourage move from their accommodation | SourLAHA |
| (4) | Money paid by private landlord to encourage move | SourLlrd |
| (5) | Gift or loan from family or friend | SourFmly |
| (6) | Loan to cover deposit/bridging loan from elsewhere (eg. bank, employer) | SourLoan |
| (7) | Inherited money | SourInhr |
| (8) | Windfall | SourWind |
| (9) | Other (code above if possible) | SourOthr |
| (10) | No other source - 100% mortgage | SourNone |

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Morg IN Onhwby1) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)*

Onsellr

Owner.sav

CARD L3

Who did [you/you (and your partner/spouse)/Name] buy it from?

- (1) Individual/private owner, excluding my/our own family (e.g. via estate agent or private sale)
- (2) Builder/private developer
- (3) Council, as sitting tenant
- (4) Council, moved in/bought on open market
- (5) Housing association, as sitting tenant
- (6) Housing association, moved in/bought on open market
- (7) Private landlord, as sitting tenant
- (8) Building society/bank
- (9) Family member
- (10) Built it myself/ourselves
- (11) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)

Onpurpc

Owner.sav

What was the total purchase price of this home when you bought it ?

Enter amount in £.

1..999999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)

Ondownpm (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added)

Owner.sav

How much did you put down as your original cash payment on deposit?

INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit

- (1) Zero down payment
- (2) Answering in pounds
- (3) Answering as % value
- (4) Question not applicable

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)
AND: Ondownpm = AnsPd

Ondeppnd (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added)

Owner.sav

Code the original cash payment in pounds, to the nearest pound.

INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..999999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)
AND: Ondownpm = AnsPrt

Ondepper (changed in Year 5 2012/13, interviewer instruction added)

Owner.sav

Code the original deposit as percentage of cost.

INTERVIEWER: Treat equity the same as a cash deposit.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..100

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: QTenure.Ten1 = Share

SOEQShr1 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

When you bought this (house/flat) what was your share of the equity in the property?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of equity when property bought

1..100

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 = Share

SOEQShr2 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what is the share of the equity now?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of equity now.

1..100

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr IN [(COUNCIL SITTING TENANT), (COUNCIL MOVED IN), (HOUSING ASSOCIATION SITTING TENANT), (Housing association, moved in/bought on open market)]) AND NOT (Onsellr = Built it myself/ourselves)

EverCLHA1

Owner.sav

(EverCLHA1 renamed as EverCLHA to match datafiles)

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

- (1) Yes - a council house/flat
 - (2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
 - (3) No, neither
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Valued

Owner.sav

Have you had your home valued in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Valued = Yes

PrptVal1

Owner.sav

How much was it valued for?

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *NOT (Valued = Yes)*

PrptVal2

Owner.sav

Approximately how much do you think your property is worth now?

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Prpchng1 (new question for Year 3)

Owner.sav

By how much do you think your home has changed in value over the past year?

- (1) Risen a lot
- (2) Risen a little
- (3) Stayed about the same
- (4) Fallen a little
- (5) Fallen a lot
- (6) Don't know whether it has risen, stayed the same or fallen

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Prpchng2 (new question for Year 3)

Owner.sav

By how much do you think your home will change in value over the next 12 months?

- (1) Rise a lot
- (2) Rise a little
- (3) Stay about the same
- (4) Fall a little
- (5) Fall a lot
- (6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

Mortgages (QMortgag)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onoutmrg1

Owner.sav

Do you currently have an outstanding mortgage or loan on this accommodation, including any second mortgages, equity release mortgages or other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer: Include entire mortgage for the property and not just an individual's share of mortgage. Code reversion or part reversion schemes as 'equity release'.

- (1) Yes, an ordinary loan mortgage
 - (2) Yes, an equity release mortgage
 - (3) No
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

PurcLoan (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

Can I check, do you (and partner if any) have one mortgage/loan on this accommodation, or more than one?

- (1) One
 - (2) Two (or more) loans
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

IntroM

Owner.sav

The next questions are about the main mortgage - that is, the one for the largest amount.

- (1) PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

Onorgmrg1 (delivered as Onorgmorg on datafiles)

Owner.sav

What was the value of your (current) mortgage when you took it out?
Code to nearest £

Interviewer: If unsure, probe for estimate

0..9999997

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

YrMorgSt1

Owner.sav

In which year did you take out your (current) mortgage?

Interviewer: We are interested in the present mortgage. If they have switched mortgages since buying the property we want the date that they took out /switched mortgages.

1900..2200

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

MorgLnth1

Owner.sav

When this (current) mortgage was taken out, for how many years was it due to run?

Interviewer: This may not necessarily be the same as the difference between the mortgage starting and ending.

1..50

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

MorgTyp1 (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

Help <F9>

CARD M1

What type of mortgage/loan is your main mortgage?

- (1) An ENDOWMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover the interest only)
- (2) A REPAYMENT mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
- (3) Both an endowment (or any interest only) mortgage and a repayment mortgage
- (4) Any other type of interest only mortgage with one or more linked investments (eg a pension, ISA, Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme, or a combination of these)
- (5) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment
- (6) Another type (not listed above)

(Helpscreen instructions)

Endowment Mortgage

An endowment policy is taken out with an insurance company either before or at the same time as the mortgage. The endowment policy is designed to end and at the same time as the mortgage. Endowments are often sold by the lender or adviser, who arranges the mortgage, they can also be arranged independently. Money paid into the endowment policy is invested in stocks and shares and other investments. Like all stock investments, endowment policies do involve risk and their value can fall and rise. At the end of a set number of years (the policy 'term'), the policy 'matures' and they get a lump sum, which is used to repay the mortgage loan.

The original mortgage amount remains outstanding until the policy matures. In the meantime interest is paid on the total amount borrowed and premiums are paid on the endowment policy.

Endowment mortgages were once very popular, but have fallen out of favour in recent years. This is because many of the circumstances that used to make them attractive have disappeared, such as tax relief on premiums and mortgage interest, high inflation and high interest rates.

Repayment Mortgage

In this case the money borrowed for the purchase of the house is repaid over a period of years; interest is also paid on the amount outstanding at the time. Monthly repayments are paid to the lender over an agreed number of years (called the mortgage 'term'). Most people choose a term of 20 to 25 years for their first mortgage, but they can be for shorter or longer periods. The payments cover the interest on the loan and also gradually pay off the amount borrowed (sometimes called the 'capital' or the 'principal').

People with repayment mortgages (and pension, PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgages - see below) usually take out a mortgage protection policy with an insurance company so that in the event of death there is available a sum of money to pay off the outstanding mortgage. This arrangement should not be confused with the endowment policy of an endowment mortgage.

With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed.

Pension Mortgage

Interest only is paid to the lender and monthly contributions are paid to a personal pension plan which is designed to repay the mortgage on retirement. In addition, it is necessary to arrange a separate protection policy designed to repay the mortgage if the borrower should die before the end of the mortgage term. A pension mortgage can include a stakeholder pension.

PEP, ISA and Unit Trust Mortgages

With a PEP Mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and pays monthly contributions into a Personal Equity Plan, which is designed to pay off the loan. The PEP will usually invest in unit trusts and a mortgage protection policy must be arranged. (PEPs have now been reclassified as ISAs)

With a unit trust mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and also makes monthly investments in a unit trust savings plan. As stock market prices rise, the lender may allow the borrower to pay off part of the loan. With this arrangement, a protection policy is also necessary.

With an ISA Mortgage the borrower pays interest only to the lender and pays monthly contributions into an Individual Savings Account, which is designed to pay off the loan.

Both an interest only and repayment mortgage

This code applies if the mortgage is a single arrangement which has both an interest-only element and an interest-and-capital element, combined into one regular payment made to the lender. If there are two separate mortgages of different types secured on the property, and separate payments are made to the lender(s), only the main mortgage should be coded at this question. Separate, second mortgages not for the purchase of the property (or any separate mortgage for purchase) should not be entered here.

An INTEREST ONLY mortgage with more than one related investment (for example, pension and unit trust, endowment and ISA)

Some borrowers have more than one investment scheme set up to repay the amount borrowed on an interest only mortgage, for example, an endowment and an ISA. This code enables the questionnaire to uniquely identify this type of mortgage arrangement and subsequent questions collect information on all of the investment schemes linked with the interest only mortgage.

An INTEREST ONLY mortgage with NO linked investment (For example, NO endowment, pension, PEP or ISA)

This type of borrower has decided not to take out any type of investment or savings scheme to repay the mortgage at the end of the mortgage term.

The unique characteristic of an interest only mortgage is that payments to the lender only cover the interest on the loan. The payments do not re-pay any of the amounts borrowed. The mortgage still usually has a fixed term and the borrower is expected to repay the amount borrowed in one go.

With Interest only mortgages the borrower usually arranges an investment such as an endowment, ISA or PEP to save the money needed to repay the mortgage debt. However, some borrowers do not set up an investment or savings scheme. It is this type of borrower that we would like recorded using this code. These borrowers may have a different strategy in place to repay the mortgage or have decided the later sale of the property will release enough capital to repay the borrowed amount. You may come across other schemes people have thought up to repay their mortgage for example, using proceeds from a maturing life insurance policy or paying off the amount borrowed using the occasional lump sum.

Another type of mortgage

Please remember to make a note when using this code. The note should include details of the main features of the mortgage.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: ((MorgTyp1 = Both) OR (MorgTyp1 = Invests)) OR (MorgTyp1 = Other)

RepayL (amended in Year 5 2012/13)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

CARD M2

(Can I just check) How is the repayment of the current loan covered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Payments under an endowment policy | RePaEdmt |
| (2) | Repayment mortgage payments | RePaRMrg |
| (3) | Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage) | RePaPnsn |
| (4) | Current payments into an ISA | RePaPEP |
| (5) | Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme | RePaTrst |
| (6) | Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme | RePaSchm |
| (7) | None of the above | RePaNone |

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MorgTyp1 = Endow

RepayEnd (amended in Year 5 2012/13)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

CARD M3

Help <F9>

Apart from the endowment mentioned earlier is the repayment of the original loan covered by anything on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)	REndPnsn
(2)	Current payments into an ISA	REndPEP
(3)	Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme	REndTrst
(4)	Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme	REndSvgs
(5)	Proceeds from sale of existing house only	REndSale
(6)	None of the above	REndNone

(Helpscreen instructions)

On the EHS this question is being asked after the main eight category mortgage question above. This is so the question can act as a check (especially for those with INTEREST ONLY mortgages) to help ensure that the main mortgage question has been correctly coded. For example, the respondent may have described their mortgage as an 'Endowment mortgage' (code 1) at the main mortgage question. At the above question they mention that they are also making payments into an ISA which they intend to use to repay their mortgage when it matures. This means that they have more than one investment or savings scheme related to their mortgage, so at the main mortgage question they should really have been coded as 'an interest only with more than one linked investment' (code 6) rather than an endowment mortgage. We are only interested in recording saving schemes and investments into which the respondent is CURRENTLY making payments. For example if they have completed contributing to an ISA then this should not be recorded at this question, so use code 5 and please make a note.

If the above question is coded as 'None of the above' - please open a note and record details about how the respondent expects to repay the loan

'Can I just check' will only appear at the beginning of this question when the main mortgage question is coded as 'Interest only with NO linked investments' (code 7) or 'Another type of mortgage' (code 8). The question may not seem relevant for these cases, but we want to ask the question to check that the main mortgage question is coded correctly.

If the respondent has an ENDOWMENT mortgage - please use code 5, you will be asked for information specifically about the ENDOWMENT mortgage at the next question. People with ENDOWMENT mortgages are only routed through this question to ensure that the main mortgage question has been coded correctly.

Edits:

– IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THEY WILL BE REPAYING MORTGAGE USING ANY OF THE INVESTMENT/SAVINGS LISTED IN THE ABOVE QUESTION (CODES 1-4) BUT AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION THEY SAID THEY HAD AN 'INTEREST ONLY WITH NO LINKED INVESTMENTS' (CODE 5).

YOU DESCRIBED YOUR MORTGAGE AS AN INTEREST ONLY WITH NO LINKED INVESTMENTS, CAN I JUST CHECK IS THIS SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO YOUR MORTGAGE?' PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE'

– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS BETWEEN 1 AND 4 (HAS SOME TYPE OF INVESTMENT OR SAVINGS SCHEME) AND AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION A CODE 6 (OTHER) HAS BEEN GIVEN

'IF THERE IS AN ENDOWMENT, PENSION, ISA OR OTHER SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO COVER THE REPAYMENT OF THE ORIGINAL LOAN, PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE?113

– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS 6 (NONE OF THE ABOVE) AND THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION DOES NOT EQUAL 1 (ENDOWMENT)

'PLEASE LEAVE A NOTE TO DESCRIBE HOW THE RESPONDENT WILL BE REPAYING THEIR MORTGAGE'.

– IF THE ABOVE QUESTION IS CODED AS BETWEEN 1 AND 4 (HAS SOME TYPE OF INVESTMENT OR SAVINGS SCHEME) AND THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION IS ANSWERED AS 1 (ENDOWMENT)

'EARLIER YOU DESCRIBED YOUR MORTGAGE AS AN ENDOWMENT BUT YOU ALSO HAVE ANOTHER SAVINGS/INVESTMENT SCHEME LINKED TO THE REPAYMENT OF YOUR MORTGAGE, PLEASE AMEND THE ANSWER AT THE MAIN MORTGAGE QUESTION AS APPROPRIATE'.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MorgTyp1 = Noinvest

HowPayM

Owner.sav

CARD M4

You described your mortgage as an interest only with NO linked investments. From this card, which of these best describes the main way you propose to repay the mortgage?

- (1) Proceeds from sale of this house/flat
- (2) Sale of other property
- (3) Use savings/ other investments not linked to mortgage
- (4) Take out an investment with existing mortgage or with new interest only mortgage
- (5) Expected inheritance
- (6) Change to a repayment mortgage
- (7) Other
- (8) Don't Know

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))

Inttype2 (Up until and including Year 2 version)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

CODE ONE ONLY

- (1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
- (2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
- (3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
- (4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the bank of England base rate)
- (5) Fixed for 5 years or less
- (6) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = OwnOcc) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)
AND: ONOUTMRG1 = YESORD

Inttype3 (Year 3 onwards, replaced by IntType4 in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

Code one only.

- (1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
- (2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
- (3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
- (4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the Bank of England base rate)
- (5) Fixed for less than 2 years
- (6) Fixed for 2 years to less than 5 years
- (7) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = OWNOC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)
AND: ONOUTMRG1 = YESORD

Inttype4 (Year 5 2012/13 onwards)

Owner.sav

CARD M5

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your main mortgage?

Code one only.

- (1) Fixed for less than 2 years
- (2) Fixed for between 2 years and less than 5 years
- (3) Fixed for 5 years or more
- (4) Lender's standard variable rate
- (5) Discounted variable rate (relative to lender's standard variable rate; can change at any time)
- (6) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
- (7) Tracker (moves up and down relative to benchmark such as Bank of England's minimum lending rate)
- (8) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

Intchnge (new question added for Year 3)

Owner.sav

How do you expect the interest rate for the mortgage on your home to change over the next 12 months?

- (1) Rise a lot
- (2) Rise a little
- (3) Stay about the same
- (4) Fall a little
- (5) Fall a lot
- (6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

Onchmrg

Owner.sav

Have you always had the same type of mortgage or loan on this property or have you changed to a different type?

Interviewer: Code 'Same' if respondent has only changed lender but has the same type of mortgage.

- (1) Same
- (2) Different
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

CurrAcc (instruction added in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

Help<F9>

An all-in-one account is a type of flexible mortgage which allows a person to link together different accounts - for example, a current account, a savings account and a mortgage (as well as any other loans). There are two types of all-in-one account, current account mortgages and offset mortgages.

Is your mortgage an all-in-one account?

Interviewer: Examples include a Virgin-One account, a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

Flexible mortgages

Flexible mortgages are those which give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking their lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. People with such mortgages can make over or underpayments each month or can pay off lump sums without incurring charges. Other common features of flexible mortgages are the ability to withdraw lump sums and to take payment holidays. If people overpay it may allow them to pay off the mortgage early, or to take payment holidays later, for example if they have a baby or take a career break.

It is worth noting that increasingly many “traditional” mortgages have flexible features even though they are not strictly flexible mortgages. For example it may be possible to make lump sum payments without restriction. However for a mortgage to be truly flexible it should really have the facility to make overpayments and to make underpayments.

Flexible mortgages can be repayment, endowment or other investment mortgages.

A subset of flexible mortgages is called all-on-one accounts. There are two types:

current account mortgages: *mortgage combined with a current account and forms one account, e.g.: Virgin One Account*

offset mortgages: *the mortgage is run parallel with a current account and savings account between which money can be transferred and the mortgage debt offset against any savings held (offset) (see diagram), there may be several savings “pots” which together form the total savings e.g.: Woolwich Open Plan*

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: CurrAcc = Yes

AllOne (interviewer instruction added and wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

Help <F9>

Is your all-in-one account, a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: With a current account mortgage, the borrower’s mortgage is combined with their current account to form one account for example, the ‘Virgin One Account’.

An offset mortgage is run parallel with the current account and savings account between which money can be transferred and the mortgage debt offset against any savings held.

- (1) Current Account mortgage
- (2) Offset mortgage

(Helpscreen instructions)

The main difference between an offset mortgage and current account mortgage is that with a current account mortgage, the borrower's current account and any other accounts are combined with their mortgage account.

The current account mortgage (CAM) combines the borrower's mortgage, current account, savings account, personal loans and credit cards into one account. Their salary is paid into this account, if they don't spend all their income at the end of the month, that amount is taken off what is owed on the mortgage.

For example, if they were paid £2000 after tax each month, then spend £1500 in the month, £500 is left in the account which comes off the mortgage. Since interest is calculated on a daily basis, the interest paid is immediately reduced.

The CAM allows the borrower to make overpayments and underpayments and borrow back money, so can be defined as fully flexible.

Offset is a new type of flexible mortgage. It links the mortgage to the borrower's Current and Savings Accounts.

The borrower can save money on interest repayments, because the interest is calculated on the difference between the combined balance of the Current and Savings Accounts and their mortgage balances. This means that the mortgage term could be reduced and the borrower saves money.

Interest is calculated daily, so every day the borrower's Current and Savings Accounts are in credit, the interest calculated on the mortgage will be reduced and the subsequent repayments.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

AND: CurrAcc = Yes

AND: AllOne = CurrAc

CurrBal (wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

What is the negative balance or overdraft on your current account mortgage?

0..9999997

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

OutStand1 (wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

What is the outstanding balance on your (current) mortgage/loan - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

Othloan

Owner.sav

Thinking now about about the other loan(s) on this property, how much have you borrowed in addition to your main mortgage?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

Outstand21 (Year 3 version, wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

And what is the outstanding balance on this/these other loan(s) - excluding the amount outstanding on the main mortgage?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

EqSpend (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

CARD M6

Looking at this card, what were the main things you did with the extra money?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Paid off debts
- (2) Invested or saved the money
- (3) Paid for home improvements/renovations
- (4) Paid for new goods for the property e.g. carpets or furniture
- (5) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (in the UK)
- (6) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (abroad)
- (7) Helped finance the purchase of another property for another family member
- (8) Bought a car/other vehicle
- (9) Paid for a holiday

EqSdDebt
EqSdSavd
EqSdHome
EqSdGood
EqSdBtUK
EqSdBtAd
EqSdBtFy

EqSdVhcl
EqSdHldy

- (10) Paid for school fees
- (11) Paid for university costs
- (12) Paid for medical fees/nursing home
- (13) Started a business
- (14) Other
- (15) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

EqSdFees
EqSdUniv
EqSdMedi
EqSdBusi
EqSdOthr
EqSdDKnw

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

MorgPayU (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

What is the total of your payments on (all) your mortgage(s) or loan(s) - please INCLUDE any payments for endowment policies but EXCLUDE any other items.

Interviewer: Enter amount to nearest £1; Enter 0 if payment is flexible or variable.

0..9997

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: MorgPayU > 0

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MorgPayU > 0

MorgPerL (replaced by MorgPer2 in Year 5 2012/13)

Owner.sav

How long did this cover?

Interviewer: Use nearest equivalent if no exact match

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (53) Other

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: MorgPayU > 0

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MorgPayU > 0

MorgPer2 (new for Year 5 2012/13 replaces MorgPerL)

Owner.sav

What period does this payment cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

Up until Year 2 Q3: DISPLAY IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: DISPLAY IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

DVMorgPy

Not Delivered

(DV FOR MorgPerL)

LAST MORTGAGE PAYMENT (£ PER WEEK)

0..9997

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MorgPayU = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayU = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayU = REFUSAL))

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MorgPayU = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayU = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayU = REFUSAL))

Onmnrtpy

Owner.sav

Over the last twelve months, what was your total monthly repayment on average for all your mortgage/loans, including any endowment payments, but excluding any insurance costs?

ENTER AMOUNT IN £

CODE SCHEDULED PAYMENTS EVEN IF IN ARREARS, PAID BY SOMEONE ELSE, OR DWP

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MorgPayU > 0) OR (Onmnrtpy = RESPONSE)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MorgPayU > 0) OR (Onmnrtpy = RESPONSE)

Onchka (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

CARD M7

Can I just check, does this amount (£^Lbowner3) include any of these items?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Repayment of arrears (i.e. payments not made on time) | OnArrear |
| (2) | Endowment policy premium | OnEndPol |
| (3) | Building insurance | OnBldIns |
| (4) | Contents insurance | OnConIns |
| (5) | Mortgage Protection Plan (insurance against sickness or unemployment) | OnMrtPP |
| (6) | Other | OnOther |
| (7) | None of these | OnNone |
| (9) | Don't know | OnDtKnow |

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd)

MrgArN2

Owner.sav

Can I just check, ...

Interviewer: code first that applies

- (1) Are you making all the mortgage payments yourself/yourselfes?
- (2) Are DWP paying some or all of the mortgage interest?
- (3) Is someone else making some or all of the mortgage payments?

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: MrgArN2 = No

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd)
AND: MrgArN2 = No

DSSMorg (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Is interest on your mortgage paid for you by the DWP in full or in part?

- (1) in full
- (2) in part

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MrgArN2 = Yes) OR (MrgArN2 = SomElse)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared))
AND (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd)
AND: (MrgArN2 = Yes) OR (MrgArN2 = SomElse)

MrgArN3 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M8

Could I just check, there are a number of ways that people could end up owing payments on their mortgage. Would you look at this card and tell me whether any of the statements apply to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (0) No | |
| (1) Yes | |
| (-8) No answer | |
| (-9) Does not apply | |
| (1) only part of the regular mortgage paid | MrgPrtPd |
| (2) one or more regular payments missed | MrgRgMis |
| (3) mortgage account shows as behind, but not true/ not my fault | MrgFalse |
| (4) mortgage protection policy does not apply/cover all payments, and I cannot make up the difference | MrgPPLow |
| (5) None of these | MrgNone |

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: DSSMorg = Part

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: DSSMorg = Part

MrgArN2A (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, have you been able to pay the rest of the interest (i.e the amount not covered by DWP payments)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))

MrgArN2B (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Have you been able to pay the rest of the payment due(i.e the payments on the capital)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: ((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)

MrgArN2C (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, are there any payments still outstanding from the time before the DWP started contributing?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

For Year 2 Q3 month 1: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

For Year 2 Q3 month 2 onwards ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) **AND:** Onoutmrg1 <> No

MrgArr (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

CARD M9

Still thinking about mortgage repayments, could you please look at this card and tell me what your current situation is?

- (1) Up-to-date with payments
- (2) Less than 3 months behind
- (3) 3 months to 6 months behind
- (4) Over 6 months behind

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

MrgAr21 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Over the last 12 months have you had any difficulties keeping up with your mortgage payments. Would you say you...

READ OUT

- (1) have had no difficulty in keeping up,
- (2) have found it rather difficult,
- (3) or found it very difficult to keep up?

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)

MrgAr21a (new from Year 2 – replaced by MrgArAc in Year 6)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) have had discussions with my lender
- (2) have moved to a new mortgage lender
- (3) no action taken

MrgDisc
MrgMoved
MrgNoAct

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff) OR (MrgArr = L3M) OR (MrgArr = M3L6M) OR (MrgArr = More6M)

MrgArAc (new from Year 6)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M10

What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Contacted my/our lender

MgAAcLnd2

- (2) Contacted an independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau
- (3) Contacted my/our local authority
- (4) Contacted a Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)
- (5) Contacted another source of help or advice
- (6) No help or advice sought

MgAAcOrg2

MgAAcLA2

MgAAcWeb2

MgAAcOthr2

MgAAcNone2

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Disc IN MrgAr21a

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Disc IN MrgAr21a

MrgAr21b (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And have you come to an agreement with your lender to help you continue to pay your mortgage?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Yes - a mortgage holiday has been agreed
- (2) Yes - an extension to the loan period has been agreed
- (3) Yes - interest only payments have been agreed
- (4) Yes - a reduced monthly payment has been agreed
- (5) No - no agreement made with my lender

MrgHol

MrgExt

MrgInt

MrgRed

MrgNAgre

Up until Year 2 Q3: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Nactn IN MrgAr21a

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: Ask IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Nactn IN MrgAr21a

MrgAr21c (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Are you considering contacting your lender about ways of helping you meet your mortgage payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

MrgAr4 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

You said that you are up to date with your current payments, but can I just check, are there any earlier payments still outstanding?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgAr4 = Yes

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgAr4 = Yes

MrgAr5 (new from Year 4)

Owner.sav

How long ago did you first fall behind with your repayments?

- (1) Less than three months ago
- (2) Three months, but less than six months ago
- (3) Six months but less than a year ago
- (4) One but less than two years ago
- (5) Two years ago or more

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgAr6 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Were you ever behind with the payments for this house/flat before the present spell in arrears?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgArN4 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

How are you doing with your payments at the moment. Are you...

READ OUT

- (1) falling further behind?
- (2) or keeping up with your regular payments but still owe some arrears?

ASK IF: (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgAr3 (Up until Year 2, replaced by MrgAr32 in year 3)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (new from Year 2)

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments?

You can give as many reasons as you like.@A

Code all that apply.

SET [11] OF

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| (1) | A spouse or partner left home or died | MrgLhDd |
| (2) | Someone else who had been contributing left home | MrgLeft |
| (3) | Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby | MrgBaby |
| (4) | Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured | MrgSkInj |
| (5) | Self-employed and income has gone down | MrgSeInc |
| (6) | Someone was made redundant/is unemployed | MrgRdUEmp |
| (7) | Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours | MrgOtRh |
| (8) | Someone worked same hours but for less pay | MrgLesPay |
| (9) | There was an increase in the mortgage payments | MrgIncPt |
| (10) | There was an increase in other payments | MrgIncOt |
| (11) | Other | MrgOther |

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgAr32 (Year 3 onwards version)

Owner.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD M11

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments? You can give as many reasons as you like.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| (0) | No | |
| (1) | Yes | |
| (-8) | No answer | |
| (-9) | Does not apply | |
| (1) | A spouse or partner left home | MrgLHom |
| (2) | A spouse or partner died | MrgDied |
| (3) | Someone else who had been contributing left home | MrgLeft |
| (4) | Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby | MrgBaby |
| (5) | Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured | MrgSkInj |
| (6) | Self-employed and income has gone down | MrgSeInc |
| (7) | Someone was made redundant/is unemployed | MrgRdUEmp |

- (8) Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours
- (9) Someone worked same hours but for less pay
- (10) There was an increase in the mortgage payments
- (11) There was an increase in other payments
- (12) Other, please specify

MrgOtRh
MrgLesPay
MrgIncPt
MrgIncOt
MrgOther

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate
AND: Other IN MrgAr32

MrgAr32Oth (new question added from Year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other reason for falling behind with mortgage repayments
STRING[100]

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgLegal (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Is your mortgage lender currently taking legal action to repossess your home?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No

PolSKU (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Do you have an insurance policy intended specifically to pay your regular mortgage payments in the event of accident, sickness or unemployment/redundancy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PolSKUn = Yes

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: PolSKUn = Yes

MPolCov (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Does it cover...

READ OUT

Interviewer: Include policies which pay out in the event of accident, sickness or redundancy. Do not include - life insurance/endowment policies linked to the mortgage nor mortgage indemnity policies

- (1) Unemployment only
- (2) Accident or sickness
- (3) Or both unemployment and accident or sickness?

Renting (QRentall)

COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) : DVPRnt = Yes

COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: NOT ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) : DVPRnt = No

DVPRnt

Renter.sav

DV for private renting household

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: (TIED <> YES)

(If Private renting household but not in Tied accommodation)

EverCLHA2

Renter.sav

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

- (1) Yes - a council house/flat
- (2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
- (3) No, neither

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared

Ldtpotr

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who you pay your rent to/ provides this accommodation?

Interviewer: Probe for complete name

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldotrtad

Not Delivered

And what is their address?

Interviewer: Enter line 1 of landlord's address

E.G. 'Landlord House' or '1 Landlord Street'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldadrnto

Not Delivered

Enter line 2 of landlord's address

e.g. '1 Landlord Street' or 'Town'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldrntown

Not Delivered

Enter line 3 of landlord's address

E.g. Town or City/County

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldrntpst

Not Delivered

Enter landlord's postcode.

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[8]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldotrtpn

Not Delivered

And their phone number?

Enter full STD code

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[15]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldacmown

Renter.sav

Is [Ldtpotr] the owner of this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared

Ldonotr

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who owns this accommodation?

Probe for complete name.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldotroad

Not Delivered

And what is their address?

Enter line 1 of owner's address

E.g. 'Owner House' or '1 Owner street'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldaddoto

Not Delivered

Enter line 2 of owner's address

E.g. '1 Owner Street' or 'Town'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldontown

Not Delivered

Enter the name of the town or city of the owner's address

E.g. town or city/county

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldonpst

Not Delivered

Enter owner's postcode.
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'
STRING[8]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldotropr

Not Delivered

And their phone number?

Interviewer: Enter full telephone number including STD code
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'
STRING[15]

Please enter the owner's telephone number completely

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp

Ldcmpsit

Renter.sav

Interviewer: If the tenancy appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

- (1) Not Complex
- (2) Complex (please describe below)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: Ldcmpsit = Complex

Lddsbsit

Not Delivered

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation
STRING[250]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Ldtpotr = RESPONSE) OR (Ldonotr = RESPONSE)) AND (DVNnPrm <> 1)

Ldcontct

Landlord.sav

The survey team would like to contact [the owner of this property/your landlord] to invite them to take part in a separate survey about their views on [owning a property they do not live in/renting out properties]. [The owners/your landlords] participation in any survey is voluntary and they will be able to decline if they wish.

We will not pass on any information that you have given us to [the owner/your landlord].

May we contact [the owner/your landlord]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp

TenType (new from Year 4 – replaces TenyType – replaced by TenTyp2 in Year 6)

Renter.sav

CARD N1

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

Interviewer: If tenancy type written on contract/notice ask respondent to read out

- (1) Assured shorthold
- (2) Assured
- (3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)
- (4) Resident landlord
- (5) Let by educational institution
- (6) Other type of let
- (7) Don't know (spontaneous only)
- (8) Refusal (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp

TenTyp2 (new from Year 6 – replaces TenType)

Renter.sav

Help <F9>

CARD N1

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

IF TENANCY TYPE WRITTEN ON CONTRACT/NOTICE ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT

- (1) Assured shorthold
- (2) Assured (for tenancies starting between 1989-1997)
- (3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)
- (4) Resident landlord
- (5) Let by educational institution
- (6) Other type of let

(Helpscreen instructions)

Assured Shorthold

The majority (67%) of private renting sector (PRS) tenants will have an Assured Shorthold tenancy. This tenancy grants right of occupancy for a fixed term (usually 6 months or a year). During this period the

tenancy cannot be terminated on 'no fault' grounds. After that period the landlord has the right to terminate the tenancy at just two months notice. The Housing Act 1996 made assured shorthold tenancies the default tenancy for private renting.

Assured Tenancy

A small number (12%) of PRS tenants have an Assured tenancy, which gives them lifetime security. The rent is not regulated however and can rise with market rent. Between 1988-1997, the default type of tenancy was this type.

Regulated Tenancy (1988 and before)

Before 1988 the standard tenancy type offered in the Private Rental Sector was the Regulated tenancy. This comprised a regulated rent and lifetime security of tenure and succession rights. Rent rises were linked to RPI. 4.3% of the current market are regulated tenancies.

Resident Landlords

Residential landlords refers to landlords who let rooms in the house that they themselves live in. In other words they have lodgers.

Educational Institutions

An educational institution would include, for example, halls of residence owned by a university. The tenancies offered by Educational institutions (and residential landlords) give the landlord the right to end the tenancy with immediate effect (i.e. immediate eviction).

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: TenType = Other

OthTypea

Renter.sav

CARD N2

There are various other ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?

- (1) Crown tenancy/licence (includes H.M. Forces)
- (2) Service occupancy (excludes H.M. Forces)
- (3) Business or agricultural tenancy
- (4) Assured agricultural occupancy
- (5) Asylum seeker let (issued by National Asylum Support Service NASS)
- (6) Holiday let
- (7) Other type of let
- (8) Don't know
- (9) Refused

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: TenType = AssShort

LowShort

Renter.sav

Is this a low season let?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q2 month 1: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)

For Year 2 Q2 month 2 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) **AND:** LLord >= Comp

LLordcred (new from Year 2)

Landlord.sav

Is your landlord a member of a local authority accreditation scheme?

Interviewer: Some local authorities have set up an accreditation scheme for private landlords in their area to help raise standards and help tenants locate a reliable landlord.

Accreditation schemes are voluntary and can include training, landlord forums, inspections of each property owned by a landlord and checks into the landlord's fitness to let a property.

Landlords who join a scheme and abide by the standards set down by the local authority are 'accredited'.

Tenants know that if they choose to rent from an accredited landlord, the property will be in good condition and the tenancy will be managed to a high standard.

Note the question relates to LA run schemes only - answer No if landlord belongs to a professional organisation such as the National Landlords Association but not to a LA run scheme.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

Social renting (QRentSoc)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))

TentypSR (new from Year 6)

Renter.sav

Help <F9>

CARD N3

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

INTERVIEWER: IF TENANCY TYPE WRITTEN ON CONTRACT/NOTICE ASK RESPONDENT TO READ OUT

Local Authority

- (1) Secure tenancy
- (2) Flexible tenancy (offered from April 2012)
- (3) Introductory tenancy

Housing Association

- (4) Assured tenancy
- (5) Secure tenancy (applies to tenancies taken up between 1985 and 1988)
- (6) Fixed term tenancy (from April 2011)
- (7) Starter tenancy

(8) Other

(Helpscreen instructions)

Notes on local authority tenancies

Secure Tenancy

The secure tenancy guarantees the tenant 'lifetime' occupancy, subject to payment of rent and reasonable behaviour. This was the standard type until April 2012. Tenants who have been in a secure tenancy for 5 years or more have a right to buy their home at a discounted rate, under current rules.

'Flexible' tenancy

This is a new type of tenancy introduced in April 2012, which local authority landlords may choose to offer instead of a secure tenancy. It has a fixed term, usually 5 years or more.

'Introductory' tenancy

This tenancy has a term of 12-18 months and is used to assess tenants before a longer term Secure or Flexible tenancy is offered. I.e. this response option will apply to people who have started their tenancy within the last 18 months. Introductory tenancies have been offered since the mid 1990s.

Notes on Housing Association tenancies

Assured tenancy

The assured tenancy grants the tenant a 'lifetime' occupancy like the secure tenancy for local authority tenants. Tenants who moved from LA to HA landlords as part of the Large Scale Voluntary transfers in the 1990s will have moved from a secure to an assured tenancy, but possibly with some reserved rights such as the reserved right to buy.

Secure Tenancy (tenancies taken up 1985-1988 and not moved since)

Housing association tenants who were granted their tenancies between 1985 and commencement of the assured tenancy regime under the Housing Act 1988 are likely to have secure rather than assured tenancies.

Assured Shorthold tenancy

This is the standard tenancy in the private rental sector but is also offered by housing associations, particularly to market rent tenants and to tenants requiring more care and support. It usually has a 2 months notice period after a short initial fixed term. Fixed terms commonly last one year.

Fixed term Tenancy (Assured Shorthold)

This is a fairly new type of tenancy offered since April 2011, usually with a term of 5 years or more. It is equivalent to the LA 'flexible' tenancy. This will be the form of tenancy most often used with 'Affordable Rents', as the Landlord will have the option to rebase the affordable rent at regular intervals (ie. Reset the rent relative to current market rents).

Starter tenancy (Assured Shorthold)

Starter tenancies are similar to introductory tenancies offered to LA tenants. They normally have a term of 12-18 months and are used to assess tenants before a longer term Secure or Flexible tenancy is offered. Starter tenancies have been offered since the mid 1990s.

Other tenancies

The above tenancy types will capture the vast majority of tenancies held by local authority and housing association tenants. A few may hold demoted tenancies however. The demoted tenancy, introduced by the Anti-Social Behaviour Act 2003, enables Local authorities and housing trusts to deal more effectively with anti-social behaviour. It instigates a two-stage regime entitling such landlords to apply to demote an otherwise secure tenancy; and then, during this demoted period, the landlord may seek possession of the property as of right (provided it follows the statutory procedure.)

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = RENT) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)
AND: ((LLORD = LA) OR (LLORD = HA)) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)) OR ((TEN1 = RENTF) AND (TIED = No))
AND: (DVTENSET = RENT) AND ((LLORD = HA) OR (LLORD = LA))

ResTen (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Were you (HRP) already living here when you took over the tenancy (on your current home)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: ResTen = No

LivTen (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Did you acquire a council (housing association) tenancy, because you were living with someone who was a tenant?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

WhoPrTn (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Was the previous tenant/person you were living with your (the HRP or partner's)...?

- (1) Husband, wife or partner
- (2) Mother or father
- (3) Other relative
- (4) Someone else you were looking after
- (5) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

ReasTen (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Did you take over/acquire the tenancy on the death of ...(previous tenant), on his/her move to a residential home or other institution, or on divorce/separation?

- (1) Death of tenant
- (2) Tenant's move to residential home or other institution
- (3) On divorce/separation
- (4) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)
AND: ReasTen = Other

ReasTnO (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

INTERVIEWER PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))

TenStrt (new from Year 2, category numbers changed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

In which year did you take on the tenancy?

INTERVIEWER: It is important that the respondent reports the year they took on the tenancy as accurately as possible.

- (89) 1989 or earlier
- (94) 1990 to 1994
- (99) 1995 to 1999
- (0) 2000
- (1) 2001
- (2) 2002
- (3) 2003
- (4) 2004
- (5) 2005
- (6) 2006
- (7) 2007
- (8) 2008
- (9) 2009
- (10) 2010
- (11) 2011
- (12) 2012
- (13) 2013

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

LngthTn (new fromYear 2)

Renter.sav

How long had you been living there when you took the tenancy?

- (1) Less than twelve months
- (2) Twelve months or more

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

CAGree (new fromYear 2)

Renter.sav

Did the council (or housing association) agree to your taking on of the tenancy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

TransHA

Renter.sav

Has the tenancy been transferred from a local authority?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

YrHA

Renter.sav

When did [you/you or name/name and name] first become the tenant(s) of [your/HRP name's] present Housing Association?

PROBE FOR YEAR

1900..2200

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

Ldtpmse

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the housing association that you pay your rent to?

Press <Space> to start coding

Interviewer: Type 'zzz' for don't know/can't find code

STRING[100]

RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

Ldtpha (delivered on annual file)

Landlord.sav

Code for HA

STRING[6]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA
AND: (ldtpha = zzz) OR (Ldtpmse = ZZZ)

Ldtphaot

Other.sav

Please specify the name of the housing association that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (ResTen = No) AND (LivTen = No)

SRCheck2

Renter.sav

May I just check, had you been accepted as homeless by the council before you were your allocated your current home?

Interviewer: Authorities must secure temporary accommodation for households who are homeless through no fault of their own and in a priority need group

(e.g. families with dependant children).

This duty ends when the household is allocated permanent housing.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (ResTen = No) AND (LivTen = No)
AND: HRP or HRP's partner answer to DVRestmMe is less than 10 years

SRWaitL

Renter.sav

How long did you have to wait before being allocated your current home?

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 1 year
- (4) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (5) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (6) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (7) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (8) More than 10 years

Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB)

Please note that only Private Renters are asked about both Housing Benefit and Local Housing Allowance

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

IntHB

Renter.sav

(I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, universal credit and rent/I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, Local Housing Allowance, Universal Credit and rent)

(Local Housing Allowance was introduced in April 2008 to replace Housing Benefit for new claimants (or those moving house) who rent privately (not those in Council or Housing Association accommodation))

(1) Press <Enter> to continue

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))

Ldjoint

Renter.sav

Can I just check, are you or anyone else in the house responsible for the full amount of the rent, or do any adult household members pay their share of the rent separately?

- (1) Respondent responsible for full amount
- (2) Someone else responsible for full amount
- (3) Some / all adults pay separately

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))

RentHBAns (delivered as RentHBAn)

Renter.sav

Are you able to answer questions about rent and Housing Benefit, Local Housing Allowance or Universal Credit for the whole household/flat?

If yes to either rent or Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance or Universal Credit, code Yes.

- (1) Yes – whole household
- (2) No – just self

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

Hbena (Replaced by Hbena2 in Year 6)

Renter.sav

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Is all or *part* of your rent covered by Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance?

Conditional Pop-Up Instructions for Interviewers depending on Routing.

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((QRespDnt.Resp = HRP) OR (QRespDnt.Resp = Part)) THEN

“This respondent should answer questions on benefit and rent about themselves, not the whole household” OR “This sharer should answer for themselves, not the whole household”

ELSEIF (QRespDnt.Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespDnt.Resp = ProxPart) THEN

“This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (‘ + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ’)” OR “This sharer should answer for the HRP (‘ + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ’)”

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

“This sharer should answer for the whole household”.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

Hbena2 (New in Year 6 – replacing HBena)

Renter.sav

CARD O1

Some people receive benefits or allowances to pay for all or part of their rent. Do you get help paying all or part of your rent from any of the payments on this card?

Choose which one of the payments, if any, that you receive as help with paying your rent.

INTERVIEWER: Some people receiving housing benefit may have the amount of their benefit capped.

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Yes – from Housing Benefit | HbenHB |
| (2) Yes – from Local Housing Allowance | HBenLHA |
| (3) Yes – from Universal Credit | HBenUC |
| (4) No help with paying rent from any of these | HBenNone |

CONDITIONAL POP-UP INSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERVIEWERS DEPENDING ON ROUTING:

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)) THEN

“THIS RESPONDENT SHOULD ANSWER QUESTIONS ON BENEFIT AND RENT ABOUT THEMSELVES, NOT THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD”

ELSEIF (Resp = ProxHRP) OR (Resp = ProxPart) THEN

“This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (Name)”

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

“This sharer should answer for the whole household”.

ELSE

“ “

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

LdrnamUC (New in Year 6)

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent

If the respondent says zero rent, check that this is not because the rent is covered by benefits. This question asks how much the landlord/council/housing association actually charges

0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

Ldperduc (New in Year 6)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

INTERVIEWER: If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

AND: Ldperduc = None of these

Ldotrpuv (New in Year 6)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made

STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

LdrnUC1a (New in Year 6)

Renter.sav

How much Universal Credit is paid towards your rent?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit

LdpdUC1b (New in Year 6)

Renter.sav

What period of time does this payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: HBena2 = Universal Credit
AND: LdpdUC1b = None of these

Ldotrpo (New in Year 6)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made

STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance

Ldhsbam3 (category 3 removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

How much of your rent does the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance cover?

- (1) It exactly covers the rent
- (2) It covers some of the rent
- (3) It covers more than the rent
- (4) Don't know

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = exactly covers the rent

Ldrnhb1a

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is paid - that is, how much is your rent?

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = No AND ((Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part))): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THEMSELVES, NOT THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD")

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = No AND ((Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespDnt.Resp = ProxPart))): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THE HRP (NAME)")

(Instruction IF (RentHBAns = Yes): "THIS SHARER SHOULD ANSWER FOR THE WHOLE HOUSEHOLD")

ENTER AMOUNT IN £ TO NEAREST POUND
(IF NOT KNOWN, ASK RESPONDENT TO CHECK OR PROBE)

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = exactly covers the rent

Ldpdhh1a

Renter.sav

What period of time does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = exactly covers the rent
AND: Ldpdhh1a = None of these

Ldotrp1a

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldrnhb1b

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is paid towards your rent?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldpdhb1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: Ldpdhb1b = None of these

Ldotrp1b

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldrsel1b

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe.
Exclude any benefit paid towards rent
If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldpdse1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: LdpdSelb = None of these

Ldotrpsb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: ((Ldrnhb1b = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdhb1b = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1b < None of these))) AND (Ldrsel1b = RESPONSE)) AND ((LdpdSelb = RESPONSE) AND (LdpdSelb < less1w))

Ldrnto1b

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means the full amount of rent that the landlord/council/housing association charge works out at [amount] per week- is that right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: Ldrnto1b = No OR Ldrnto1b = EMPTY

Ldrnto1b2 (Delivered as Ldrnto12)

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If water rates, maintenance charges of council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: Ldrnto1b = No OR Ldrnto1b = EMPTY

Ldpdto1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Hbena2 = Housing Benefit OR Local Housing Allowance
AND: Ldpdto1b = None of these

Ldotrptb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldrnam1c

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldperd1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: .Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK
AND: Ldperdlc = None of these

Ldotrp1c

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldrsel1c

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
If living 'rent free', enter zero <0>

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldpdse1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year

- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

AND: Ldpdse1c = None of these

Ldotrpsc

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldrnhb1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

How much Local Housing Allowance (or Housing Benefit) do you receive in total?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

For sharers, this is the total amount of HB/LHA received by the household, not just the part received by one person.

: 0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldpdhb1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this benefit payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: Ldpdhlb1d = NotThese

Ldotrp1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of benefit payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldrsel1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) pay to your landlord in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

For sharers, this is the full rent paid to the landlord for the accommodation, not just the part paid by one person.

If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldpdse1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: Ldpdseld = NotThese

Ldotrpsd (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: ((Ldrnhb1d = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdhb1d = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1d < less1w))) AND (Ldrsel1d = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdseld = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdseld < less1w))

Ldrnto1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Local Housing Allowance and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means your LHA/HB payment works out at [amount] per week more than your weekly rent (rent including benefit) - is that right?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: (Ldrnto1d = No) OR Ldrnto1d = EMPTY

Ldrnto1d2 (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Local Housing Allowance or Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: (Ldrnto1d = No) OR Ldrnto1d = EMPTY

Ldpdto1d (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent amount cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: Ldpdtold = NotThese

Ldotrptd (Removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = No

Ldrnto2

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) pay for this accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = No

Ldpdto2

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = No
AND: Ldpdto2 = NotThese

Ldotrp2

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = DntK

Ldrnto3

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = DntK

Ldpdto3

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = DntK
AND: Ldpdto3 = NotThese

Ldotrpt3

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = DntK

Ldrsel3

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) actually pay for your accommodation, after the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance has been taken off, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = DntK

Ldpdse13

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena2 = DntK
AND: Ldpdse13 = NotThese

Ldotrp3

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4: **ASK IF:** (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = TnShar)) OR (Occtypew = JointOw)) AND (HBAns = No)

WholShar (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

- (1) Whole house/flat
- (2) My/ our share only

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: **ASK IF:** (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = JointOw) AND (HBAns = No))
OR: ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Occtypew = TnShar) AND (HBAns = No))

WholSha2 (renamed from WholShar from Year 4 Q4)

Renter.sav

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

- (1) Whole house/flat
- (2) My/ our share only

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)

TotAmt (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

What is the total amount of rent for the whole house/ flat?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)

TotPer (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

- (1) one week
 - (2) two weeks
 - (3) three weeks
 - (4) four weeks
 - (5) calendar month
 - (7) two calendar months
 - (8) eight times a year
 - (9) nine times a year
 - (10) ten times a year
 - (13) three months/13 weeks
 - (26) six months/26 weeks
 - (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) less than one week
 - (95) one off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free

SerInc (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Renter.sav

CARD O2

Does the rent which you mentioned include any of these services ...

INTERVIEWER: Read out, CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Council Tax
- (2) heating,
- (3) water and sewerage
- (4) lighting,
- (5) hot water,
- (6) fuel for cooking,
- (7) regular meals
- (8) TV licence fee
- (9) none of these services

SeriCTax
SeriHeat
SeriWter
SeriLght
SeriHWtr
SeriFuel
SeriMeal
SeriTvLi
SeriNone

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: NOT (None IN SerInc)

NetRent

Renter.sav

What is the total rent for this accommodation excluding all the above services, and before any Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit that you may receive has been deducted?

IF DON'T KNOW OR ARE UNSURE, ASK FOR AN ESTIMATE.

PROBE WERE WATER OR SEWERAGE CHARGES INCLUDED IN THE RENT WHICH YOU MENTIONED?

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> Live here rent-free
AND: NOT (None IN SerInc)
AND: NetRent = RESPONSE

NetPer

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

****Up to Year 2 Q4: ASK IF:** (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent))
AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)))

****For Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF:** (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND
(Ten1 <> Live here rent-free))) AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <>
All)))

PHA229 (new from Year 2, replaced by PHA2292 in Year 4)

Renter.sav

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

- (1) Very easy
- (2) Fairly easy
- (3) Fairly difficult
- (4) Very difficult

**** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but aren't. Ammended for Year 4.**

ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)
AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)

PHA2292 (new from year 4 Q1) *Renter.sav*
(Routing corrected for Year 4 EHS – variable renamed from PHA229)

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

- (1) Very easy
- (2) Fairly easy
- (3) Fairly difficult
- (4) Very difficult

**** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.**

**** UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: PHA229 = RESPONSE**

**** FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: PHA2292 = RESPONSE**

ArrPR1 (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

May I just check at the moment are you up to date with your rent payments?

If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), these questions relate only to the respondent's rental payments, not any mortgage payments.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.**

**** UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: PHA229 = RESPONSE AND: ArrPR1 = Yes**

**** FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: PHA2292 = RESPONSE AND: ArrPR1 = Yes**

ArrPR2 (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

And have you fallen behind with your rent payments at any time over the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't.. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.**

****ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)**
AND: PHA229 = RESPONSE
AND: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

ArrRep (new from Year 2, replaced by ArrRep2 in Year 4) *Renter.sav*

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

SET [9] OF

(1)	Increase in the rent	ArrRent
(2)	Unemployment	ArrUnEmp
(3)	Working fewer hours/less overtime	ArrLhOt
(4)	Illness	ArrIll
(5)	Other debts or responsibilities	ArrOther
(6)	Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	ArrBen
(7)	Domestic problems	ArrDom
(8)	Unexpected council tax or utility bills	ArrUnexp
(9)	None of these	ArrNone

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but weren't. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

****ASK IF:** (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

ArrRep2 (new from Year 4 – replaced by ArrRep3 in Year 6)

Renter.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O2

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0)	No	
(1)	Yes	
(-8)	No answer	
(-9)	Does not apply	
(1)	Increase in the rent	ArrRent2
(2)	Unemployment	ArrUnEmp2
(3)	Working fewer hours/less overtime	ArrLhOt2
(4)	Illness	ArrIll2
(5)	Other debts or responsibilities	ArrOther2
(6)	Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	ArrBen2
(7)	Domestic problems	ArrDom2
(8)	Unexpected council tax or utility bills	ArrUnexp2
(9)	Reduction in Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance	ArrRed2
(10)	None of these	ArrNone2

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Amended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ASK IF: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

ArrRep3 (new from Year 6 – replaced ArrRep2)

Renter.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O3

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) Increase in the rent | ArrRent3 |
| (2) Unemployment | ArrUnEmp3 |
| (3) Working fewer hours/less overtime | ArrLhOt3 |
| (4) Illness | ArrIll3 |
| (5) Other debts or responsibilities | ArrOther3 |
| (6) Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/
Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit | ArrBen3 |
| (7) Domestic problems | ArrDom3 |
| (8) Unexpected council tax or utility bills | ArrUnexp3 |
| (9) None of these | ArrNone3 |
-

ASK IF: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

AND: (ArrRep3 = Reduction in or problems with Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance/Universal Credit)

ArrBen3P (new from Year 6)

Renter.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD O4

What sorts of problems did you have with Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal credit?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - WHAT ELSE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Benefit payments were reduced as I/we were classed as 'under-occupying' our home (had too many bedrooms)
 - (2) Benefit payments were reduced due to new benefits system / caps on total benefits received
 - (3) Benefit payments were reduced for other reasons
 - (4) Delays in paying Housing Benefit / Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit
 - (5) Other reasons
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: (((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))

RentHOLA (instruction added Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And finally, do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: Some people know this as 'rent free week'.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: (((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> Live here rent-free)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))

AND: RentHOLA = Yes

RentHolWks (instruction added Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: Rent holidays are weeks, usually holiday periods, when no rent is due. To allow for this year's rent is divided into 48, 49 or 50 instalments instead of 52.

0..52

COMPUTED

Totalb

Renter.sav

Total Weekly Rent

9 "Does not apply"

-8 "No answer"

0..500

COMPUTED

Totald

Renter.sav

Weekly Excess Benefit

9 "Does not apply"

-8 "No answer"

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)) AND ((Hbena2 = Yes - HB,
LHA or UC) OR (Hbena2 = DntK))*

HBstart (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Can I just check, were you receiving Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance / Universal Credit when your current tenancy started?

(1) Yes

(2) No

(3) Don't know

Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp)

ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = OwnOcc)) AND (WhoLodNo >= 1)
AND: NOT ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (WhoLodNo = 1))

SmAg1

Renter.sav

Thinking about the people in the household who pay rent to [you/her/him] as a lodger, are they all covered by the same rental agreement as [you/her/him] or do any of them have separate agreements with [you/her/him]?

- (1) All covered by same agreement
- (2) Some member(s) of household covered by separate agreement(s)

ASK IF: (NoUnitsA > 1) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)
AND: NOT ((DMHSIZE - WhoLodNo) = 1)

SmAg

Renter.sav

[Other than the separate tenancy agreements for those that pay rent to you, are/Are] you (and the other people in your household) all covered by the same renting agreement with your landlord, or do you have a separate agreement with the landlord?

- (1) All covered by same agreement
- (2) Some member of the household covered by separate agreement(s)

NB: **NoUnits** = Number of family units. This changed to NoUnitsA and NoUnitsB for Year 2 Q4 including and excluding those in halls of residence respectively.

ASK IF: (SmAg = Some) OR (SmAg1 = Some)

NumAgr

Renter.sav

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of separate tenancy agreements within this household (i.e. number of groups of people covered by separate agreements).

- Put all couples in the same tenancy group.
- Put close relations i.e. parents, children, siblings (including step and in-laws) in the same tenancy group, unless covered by different rental agreements.

1..16

Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt)

BLOCK ROTATED OFF QUESTIONNAIRE IN YEAR 5 2012/13

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)

Tenstrty (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

You said that [your/HRP name's] previous (permanent) home was rented privately. Just thinking about that place for a moment, when did this tenancy commence?

1900...2011

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)

TenEndY (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

And when did the tenancy end?

1900...2011

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002

Deposit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit there when you moved in?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepHldr (Asked up until Year 2 Q4, replaced by DepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1) *Renter.sav*

How was the deposit held for the duration of the tenancy?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

- (1) By the landlord
- (2) By the letting agent
- (3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
- (4) Other
- (5) Don't know

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes

DepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced DepHldr, (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13))

Renter.sav

Was your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Tenant Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't Know

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepAlt (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepProp (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Thinking back to when [you/HRP name] paid this deposit, how much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

- (1) Less than one weeks rent
- (2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
- (3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
- (4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

Fee (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was HRP name] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: Fee = Yes

FeeFor (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| (1) | A non-returnable fee paid to the agency for finding the property for you | FeeFFndr |
| (2) | A non-returnable administration fee for references, contracts and inventories | FeeFAdmn |
| (3) | A non-returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property | FeeFHldN |
| (4) | A returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property | FeeFHldR |
| (5) | Other | FeeFOthr |

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (FEE = YES)

FeeAmt (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

How much was this fee?

1...99997

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

UseDep (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

At the end of the tenancy, did [you/HRP name] use all or part of the deposit towards rental payment(s)?

- (1) Used all of the deposit
- (2) Used part of the deposit
- (3) Did not use any of the deposit

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (UseDep = Alluse) OR (UseDep = Useprt)

LLPermit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Was this with the agreement of the landlord or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (UseDep = Useprt) OR (UseDep = Notuse)

RetrnD (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

When [you/HRP name] moved out of that accommodation, was the deposit returned to [you/HRP name] in full, in part or not returned at all?

- (1) Returned in full
- (2) Returned in part
- (3) Not returned
- (4) Don't know/Can't remember

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM USEDEP, RETRND AND LLPERMIT

DVDepRet(rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Computed – deposit returned

- 9 "Does not apply"
- 8 "No answer"
- 1 "Returned in full"
- 2 "Returned in part"
- 3 "Not returned"

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (QHOUHIST.PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrND = DepPart) OR (RetrND = DepNot)

WhyNDep (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)
Renter.sav

What reason did [your/he/she] landlord/agent give for not returning the deposit [in full]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | It was to cover damage to the property | WhyNDmge |
| (2) | It was to cover cleaning the property | WhyNCIng |
| (3) | It was to cover unpaid rent | WhyNRent |
| (4) | It was to cover other bills left unpaid by the tenant | WhyNBlls |
| (5) | Some other reason | WhyNOthr |
| (6) | Landlord / agent gave no reason | WhyNNone |

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrND = DepPart) OR (RetrND = DepNot)
AND: NoReas IN WhyNDep

RentOwe (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13) *Renter.sav*

Was rent owing or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) **AND:** Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrND = DepPart) OR (RetrND = DepNot)

Deprtn (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13) *Renter.sav*

As a proportion of the rent how much of the deposit was kept by the landlords or letting agency?

- (1) Less than one weeks rent
- (2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
- (3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
- (4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (6) More than four weeks' rent

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)
AND: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

FeelNDep (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

How did [you/HRP name] feel about the landlord withholding [part of] your deposit?

- (1) The landlord should not have withheld any of the deposit
- (2) The landlord was justified in withholding some of the deposit, but not as much as he/she did
- (3) The landlord was justified in withholding as much of the deposit as he/she did

ASK IF: LLord >= Comp

CDeposit (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit when [you/HRP name] moved in to this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)

CDepHldr (Asked until Year 2 Q4, replaced by CDepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1)*Renter.sav*

How is the deposit being held?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

- (1) By the landlord
- (2) By the letting agent
- (3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
- (4) Other
- (5) Don't know

ASK IF: LLord >= Comp

AND: CDeposit = Yes

CDepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced CDepHldr) (rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Renter.sav

Is your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't Know

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CDepAlt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)*

CDepProp (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

How much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

- (1) Less than one weeks rent
- (2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
- (3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
- (4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CFee (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was he/was she] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeFor (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Finders fee (non-returnable)
- (2) Administration fee (non-returnable)
- (3) Holding fee (non-returnable)
- (4) Holding fee (returnable)
- (5) Other fee

CFeeFndr
CFeeAdmn
CFeeHldN
CFeeHldR
CFeeOthr

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeAmt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

How much was this fee?

1...99997

0..500

Work on home (QWork – block removed)

Block removed from Year 3 questionnaire

This section asks about work done to the home in the last 12 months. Information is obtained via a set of five showcards that ask whether respondents (or the landlord/freeholder/agent if applicable) have carried out such work in the last 12 months. Data are output in two files – Repairs.sav and Workdone.sav.

APPLIES TO ALL

Rprdon1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

I would now like to ask you a few questions about the work that has been done to your home in the last 12 months.

If moved in within the last 12 months and can't answer for whole 12-month period, record information since moving in

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: ACCOM = 1 AND LEASE = 1 (OWNS FREEHOLD OF HOUSE)

RspAll (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Can I just confirm - does this household have sole responsibility for repairs and maintenance to your home: that is, for repairs to the roof, walls, gates, fences and the inside of the home?

Freeholder in a house - should do all of repairs

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

APPLIES TO ALL

RWindr (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your windows and doors in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the household/freeholder/landlord/agent etc.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: RWINDR = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE WINDOWS OR DOORS)

Rpwnr12 (Delivered as part of Rpsown12) (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

Please go through the list of repairs on this card and tell me whether you have carried out any of the jobs listed over the last 12 months [/since you moved in].

'You' refers to the householder/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Code all that apply.

- (1) Replace at least one window with double glazed window.
- (2) Replace at least one window with single glazed window.
- (3) Major repairs to at least two windows (cut out and replace rotten parts or frames).
- (4) Replace at least one external door.
- (5) Fit extra locks to existing windows.
- (6) Fit extra locks to existing external doors
- (7) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpHeat1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following work done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Service work on the boiler counts as work to central heating.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) Work to central heating | HeatCnHt |
| (2) Work to storage heating | HeatStHg |
| (3) Work to other fires/heaters | HeatOthr |
| (4) Work to insulation | HeatInsn |
| (5) None of these | HeatNone |

ASK IF: NOT NONE IN RPHEAT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE HEATING OR INSULATION)

RpHeat12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

- (1) Put in a complete central heating system where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
- (2) Replace central heating boiler.
- (3) Service the central heating boiler.
- (4) Replace at least half of the central heating radiators.
- (5) Add more radiators.
- (6) Put in storage heaters where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
- (7) Replace at least half of the storage heaters.
- (8) Service gas fires or heaters.
- (9) Put in extra gas fires or heaters.
- (10) Put in loft insulation or extra loft insulation
- (11) Put in cavity wall insulation
- (12) Put in solid wall insulation
- (13) Put in sound insulation to floors, walls or ceilings
- (14) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpGrant (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

It is possible to get help with part or all of the cost of making these kinds of improvements. You may have received help from organisations or schemes such as Warm Front, the Local Authority (or Housing Association) or an energy supplier (e.g. Powergen or British Gas). Did you receive any grant or other financial help of this kind that paid for some or all of this heating or insulation work in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes

- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

APPLIES TO ALL

RpMisc (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics - including security measures - in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: RPMISC = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE KITCHEN, BATHROOM OR ELECTRICS)

RpMis12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics (including security measures) in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Replace the kitchen units, worktops, and sink.
- (2) Replace the whole bathroom suite.
- (3) Completely rewire the house/flat.
- (4) Install external lighting to outside of house or block
- (5) Install burglar alarm
- (6) None

APPLIES TO ALL

RpExt1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Work to roof, chimney or gutters
- (2) Work to walls and foundations
- (3) None of these

RpExRoof
RpExWills
RpExNone

ASK IF: NOT NONE IN RPEXT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE ROOF, CHIMNEY OR WALLS)

RpExt12 (removed for year 3)
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

Workdone.sav

And looking at this list on the card again, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Replace/repair at least half of the roof covering.
- (2) Replace or strengthen the roof structure.
- (3) Rebuild all or part of a chimney.
- (4) Replace whole sections of guttering or rainwater pipes.
- (5) Repoint at least half of the brickwork.
- (6) Replace at least half of the render, pebbledash, or cladding.
- (7) Work to foundations or structural wall.
- (8) Any work to damp proof course.
- (9) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpOth (removed for year 3)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following other types of work done to your home in the last 12 months

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Loft conversion
- (2) Work to staircases, handrails or banisters inside your home
- (3) Work to steps, paths or patios outside?
- (4) None of these

RpOtLoft
RpOtStrs
RpOtStps
RpOtNone

ASK IF: NOT NONE IN RPOTH (OTHER TYPES OF WORK HAVE BEEN DONE)

RpOth12 (removed for year 3)
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

Workdone.sav

And looking at this card again, which jobs, if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had been done in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

- (1) Loft conversion with new permanent staircase.
- (2) Loft conversion with access by ladder.
- (3) Replace, repair or fit handrail to staircase.
- (4) Remove balustrade or banisters from staircase.
- (5) Make staircase open-plan.
- (6) Replace or repair external steps.
- (7) Replace, repair or fit handrail to external steps.
- (8) Replace or repair paths or patios.
- (9) None of these.

ASK IF: ACCOM = 2 (FLAT)

RpFlt12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following security work done to your flat block in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Put in an entry phone system
- (2) Put in security cameras or CCTV
- (3) None of these

ASK IF: (((((RWindr = Yes) OR NOT (None IN RpHeat1)) OR (RpMisc = Yes)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpExt1)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpOth)) OR ((RpFlt12 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (NneTh IN RpFlt12))

Rppay (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Thinking about all the work you (or your landlord/ freeholder if applicable) have told me about, did you use any of the following to pay for this work?

Code all that apply.

'You' refers to the householder(s)/ freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

SET [5] OF

- (1) a loan organised through a local authority
- (2) a private loan from another organisation
- (3) an equity release arrangement organised through the local authority
- (4) an equity release arrangement from another organisation
- (5) a grant eg from local authority, gas or electricity supplier or Warm front
- (6) None of the above

RpPLoan
RpPPvLoan
RpPEqLA
RpPEqOthr
RpPGrant
RpPNone

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)

Rpnob (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Some people do not like getting a builder/tradesperson in for various reasons. Which, if any, of these reasons put you off getting a builder/tradesperson in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do NOT record this under 'Other (specify)', use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

- (1) Difficulty of finding a reliable builder
- (2) Disruption/mess caused by builders
- (3) Inconsiderate workers
- (4) Expense of employing builder
- (4) Fear of being ripped off by a builder
- (5) Fear of builder finding more costly problems

BdRelbl
BdDisrp
BdIncns
BdExpnse (new for Year 2)
BdFraud
BdFault

- (6) Poor quality of the work done
- (7) Other (Please specify)
- (8) None/Nothing has ever deterred me
- (9) Never considered getting a builder/never needed a builder
- (99) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

BdQulty
BdOther
BdNtDisc
BdNtCon

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 AND RPNOB = 7 (PUT OFF GETTING A BUILDER BECAUSE OF ANOTHER REASON)

Rpotrbl (removed for year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other reasons the respondent does not like to have builders in their home. If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do not record this under 'Other (specify)', go back and use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

STRING [100]

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)

Rpdomain (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Do you generally keep on top of necessary maintenance and repair work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 AND RPDOMAIN = NO (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND DO NOT KEEP ON TOP OF MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK)

Rpwhyno (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Is this because you cannot afford to do so?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)

Rpchs (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which of these are important to you when you are choosing a builder/tradesperson to carry out work in your home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Price
- (2) Approved/accredited builder/quality mark
- (3) Included on a local authority or home improvement agency list
- (4) Recommendation from friend/neighbour etc.
- (5) References
- (6) Someone found to be reliable in the past
- (7) Using a friend/relative

BdPrice
BdApprv
BdLocAu
BdRecom
BdRefer
BdPastEx
BdFrndRl

- (8) Don't use a builder
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (99) Don't know

BdNotUse
BdDcOth

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPCHS = 9 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND OTHER REASON FOR CHOOSING A BUILDER/TRADESPERSON)*

Rpotrrsn (removed for year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other things that are important to the respondent when choosing a builder.

If the respondent is a builder/does the work themselves, do not record this under 'Other', go back and record under 'Don't use a builder'

STRING [100]

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DELIVERED ON WORKDONE.SAV AS A COLLECTION OF MULTICODED VARIABLES

RPSOwn12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(RPSOwn renamed as RPSOwn12 to match datafiles)

Delivers multicode for the following variables : Rpwnr12 (11-16), RpHeat12(21-33), RpMis12 (41-45), RpExt12 (51-58), RpOth12 (61-68), RpFlt12(71-72).

Codes are as follows:

- 9 'Does not apply'
- 8 'No answer'
- 7 'None of these'

- 11 'replace window with dg window'
- 12 'replace window with sg window'
- 13 'major repairs to windows'
- 14 'replace at least one extnl door'
- 15 'fit extra locks to existing windows'
- 16 'fit extra locks to existing ext doors'
- 21 'put in complete CHS'
- 22 'replace CH boiler'
- 23 'service CH boiler'
- 24 'replace CH radiators'
- 25 'add more radiators'
- 26 'put in storage heaters'
- 27 'replace storage heaters'
- 28 'service gas fires/heaters'
- 29 'extra gas fires/heaters'
- 30 'loft insul/extra loft insul'
- 31 'cavity wall insul'
- 32 'solid wall insul'
- 33 'sound insul flrs/walls/ceilings'
- 41 'replace kit units/worktops/sink'
- 42 'replace bthrm suite'
- 43 'rewire house/flat'
- 44 'install extnl lighting'
- 45 'installburglar alarm'
- 51 'replace/repair roof covering'
- 52 'replace/strengthen roof structure'
- 53 'rebuild all/part chimney'
- 54 'replace gutter/rainwater pipes'
- 55 'repoint brickwork'
- 56 'replace render /pebbledash/cladding'
- 57 'work to foundations/structural wall'
- 58 'work to damp-proof course'

- 61 'loft conv, new perm staircase'
- 62 'loft conversion, ladder access'
- 63 'repl/repair/ fit handrail to staircase'
- 64 'remove balustrade/bannisters'
- 65 'make staircase open-plan'
- 66 'replace/repair extnl steps'
- 67 'replace/repair/ fit handrail to extnl steps'
- 68 'replace/repair paths or patios'
- 71 'put in entryphone system'
- 72 'put in security cameras/CCTV'

Condensation & damp (QDamp – block removed)

Removed from Year 4 questionnaire

This section asks a variety of questions that assess whether or not the household has experienced problems with condensation and damp, and in which rooms if so. Data are saved into the damp.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cdprob (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about common problems that people experience in their homes.

Do you have any problems with condensation, damp or mould in your home?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

COMPUTED IN BLAISE IF : CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)

Room (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

Specifies different rooms where damp or condensation could apply in the property. For each room you can code either Yes (where damp occurs) or No (where there is no damp).

CODE EITHER

- (0) No
- (1) Yes

- (1) Living room
 - (2) Main bedroom
 - (3) Hall/ passage
 - (4) Kitchen
 - (5) Bathroom
 - (6) Other bedrooms
-

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdlvng (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your (main) living room?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Steamed up windows
- (2) Steamed up/ wet walls
- (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames
- (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings
- (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture
- (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould
- (7) No problems
- (8) Not applicable, room does not exist

Steamwdw
Steamwal
Mildwwdw
Mouldwal
Mouldflr
Otdmpprb
Nodmpprb
Dmpnotap

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdmain (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your main bedroom?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Steamed up windows | Steamwdw |
| (2) Steamed up/ wet walls | Steamwal |
| (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames | Mildwwdw |
| (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings | Mouldwal |
| (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture | Mouldflr |
| (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould | Otdmpprb |
| (7) No problems | Nodmpprb |
| (8) Not applicable, room does not exist | Dmpnotap |

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdhall (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your hallways?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Steamed up windows | Steamwdw |
| (2) Steamed up/ wet walls | Steamwal |
| (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames | Mildwwdw |
| (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings | Mouldwal |
| (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture | Mouldflr |
| (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould | Otdmpprb |
| (7) No problems | Nodmpprb |
| (8) Not applicable, room does not exist | Dmpnotap |

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdktch (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your kitchen?

If more than 1 kitchen let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	Steamwdw
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	Steamwal
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	Mildwwdw
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	Mouldwal
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	Mouldflr
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	Otdmpprb
(7) No problems	Nodmpprb
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	Dmpnotap

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdbath (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your bathroom?

If more than 1 bathroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	Steamwdw
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	Steamwal
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	Mildwwdw
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	Mouldwal
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	Mouldflr
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	Otdmpprb
(7) No problems	Nodmpprb
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	Dmpnotap

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdobrm1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your other bedrooms?

If more than 1 other bedroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	Steamwdw
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	Steamwal
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	Mildwwdw
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	Mouldwal
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	Mouldflr

- (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould
- (7) No problems
- (8) Not applicable, room does not exist

Otdmpprb
Nodmpprb
Dmpnotap

ASK IF: (CDPROB = YES) AND THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD

Cdwrsrm (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

You said you had problems with stains/rot/mould in your...
[types of room]

Which room is worst affected by the problem/s?

Code one only

- (1) Living room
- (2) Main bedroom
- (3) Hall/ passage
- (4) Kitchen
- (5) Bathroom
- (6) Other bedroom
- (7) Any other room
- (8) All the same
- (9) Don't know

ASK IF: (CDPROB = YES) AND THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD

Cdphmld (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

(Mould photos)

Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how your mould looks when it is at its worst?

Code one only

- (1) Photo1 - low
- (2) Photo2 - moderate
- (3) Photo3 - severe
- (4) None of these

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

AND: ((((((Stwalls IN Cdlvng) OR (Stwalls IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdobrm1)) OR (THERE IS ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD))

Cdphdmp (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

(Damp photos)

Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how the damp affects your home when it is at its worst?

Code one only

- (1) Photo1 - low
- (2) Photo2 - moderate
- (3) Photo3 - severe
- (4) None of these

Energy Performance Certificate (QEPC – Block removed in year 6)

Block removed from Year 3 questionnaire

New block introduced for Year 4 questionnaire.

IF RESPONDENT IS A HRP OR JOINT HRP (HHLDR <> NOT HHLDR)

LiveHere (new from Year 4, wording change in Year 5 2012/13)

Energy.sav

You [Name] mentioned earlier that you have [owned]/[held the tenancy of] this property for [number of years entered at [OnbyYear] / [TenStrt] / [ResTme3 for private renters].

Can I confirm, did you [buy this property]/[take on the tenancy] before October 2008?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASKED IF LIVEHERE = DON'T KNOW OR WHEN CHECK BETWEEN LIVEHERE AND RESTME3 HAS BEEN SUPPRESSED

LiveReas (new from Year 4 Q4)

Energy.sav

INTERVIEWER: Please explain why the respondent answered 'Don't Know' at 'LiveHere'.

STRING [250]

WhySupp

INTERVIEWER: Please explain why you have just suppressed the soft check at 'LiveHere'.

STRING [250]

ASK IF: LiveHere = No

SeeEPC (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

This is a copy of an Energy Performance Certificate

(SHOW COPY TO RESPONDENT)

Before you moved into this home do you remember seeing Energy Performance Certificate Information for this property?

Note to interviewer: details means electronic/internet as well as printed copy

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

TalkEPC (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Did the estate agent, solicitor, landlord or letting agent talk to you about the Energy Performance Certificate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

InflEPC (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

How far did the information in the Energy Performance Certificate influence your choice of which property to buy/rent?

- (1) A lot
- (2) Quite a lot
- (3) A little
- (4) Not at all
- (5) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

KnowBand (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

CARD Q1

The Energy Performance Certificate shows which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your home is in. These bands go from A, which means very efficient, to G, which means not energy efficient. Do you know which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your current home was assessed to be in?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *KnowBand = Yes*

EffBand (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

CARD Q1 AGAIN

Which Energy Efficiency Band was it assessed to be in?

- (1) A
- (2) B
- (3) C
- (4) D
- (5) E
- (6) F
- (7) G

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

EstBand (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

CARD Q1 AGAIN

Which band would you estimate your home to currently be in?

- (1) A
- (2) B
- (3) C
- (4) D
- (5) E
- (6) F
- (7) G
- (8) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

EPCRecc (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Did the Energy Performance Certificate recommend carrying out any work to your home to improve its energy efficiency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

OwnDnJb (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Have you or anyone in your household done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)*

TenAskJb (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Have you asked your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] to do any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *OwnDnJb = Yes*

JbDnSlfA (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q2

Which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| (1) | Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before | EpcHhNew |
| (2) | Replace central heating boiler | EpcHhRepl |
| (3) | Service central heating boiler | EpcHhServ |
| (4) | Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas) | EpcHhFuel |
| (5) | Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters | EpcHhExtr |
| (6) | Replace old storage heaters | EpcHhStor |
| (7) | Replace old warm air heating units | EpcHhWAir |
| (8) | Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators | EpcHhValv |
| (9) | Replace central heating thermostat | EpcHhTher |
| (10) | Replace central heating time clock / programmer | EpcHhTime |
| (11) | Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove | EpcHhBio |
| (12) | None of these | EpcHhNone |

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *OwnDnJb = Yes*

JbDnSlfB (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q3

And which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Replace hot water cylinder	EpcHhCndr
(2)	Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	EpcHhJckt
(3)	Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	EpcHhThst
(4)	Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	EpcHhLoft
(5)	Put in cavity wall insulation	EpcHhCvty
(6)	Put in solid wall insulation	EpcHhSold
(7)	Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	EpcHhGlaz
(8)	Fit secondary glazing to windows	EpcHhScnd
(9)	Put in solar water heating	EpcHhSwh
(10)	Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	EpcHhSpv
(11)	None of these	EpcHhBNne

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*

LFDnAny (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

And has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

- (1) Done all of these jobs
- (2) Done some (but not all) of these jobs
- (3) Not done any of these jobs

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
AND: *(LFDnAny = All) OR (LFDnAny = Some)*

LFWchDnA (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q2

Which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before	EpcLFNew
(2)	Replace central heating boiler	EpcLFRepl
(3)	Service central heating boiler	EpcLFServ
(4)	Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas)	EpcLFFuel
(5)	Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters	EpcLFExtr
(6)	Replace old storage heaters	EpcLFStor
(7)	Replace old warm air heating units	EpcLFWAir
(8)	Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators	EpcLFValv
(9)	Replace central heating thermostat	EpcLFTher
(10)	Replace central heating time clock / programmer	EpcLFTime
(11)	Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove	EpcLFBio
(12)	None of these	EpcLFNone

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
AND: *(LFDnAny = All) OR (LFDnAny = Some)*

LFWchDnB (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Q3

And which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

INCLUDE ANY WORK CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR / SPECIALIST.

RECORD ALL JOBS INDICATED OR IF NONE APPLY, PLEASE SELECT 'NONE OF THESE'.

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Replace hot water cylinder	EpcLFCndr
(2)	Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder	EpcLFJckt
(3)	Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder	EpcLFThst
(4)	Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation	EpcLFLoft
(5)	Put in cavity wall insulation	EpcLFCvty
(6)	Put in solid wall insulation	EpcLFSold
(7)	Replace single glazed windows with double glazing	EpcLFGlaz
(8)	Fit secondary glazing to windows	EpcLFSend
(9)	Put in solar water heating	EpcLFSwh
(10)	Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels	EpcLFSpv
(11)	None of these	EpcLFBNne

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
AND: *(LFDnAny = Some) OR (LFDnAny = NotDone)*

LFJbToDo (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

And what has the [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] said about these jobs / about the other jobs that have not been done yet?

CODE ONE ONLY

- (1) Plans to do all of them
- (2) Plans to do some of them/will do what they can afford
- (3) Refused to do any of them
- (4) Said it was not their responsibility
- (5) Not responded/not clear what they plan to do

Adaptations for disability (QTDisab)

Questions in this section are asked of respondents reporting they have a disability, and assess adaptations that have either been made to the home or are needed in the home. Data are output into the adaptation.sav/adapt.sav SPSS file.

In year 4 questionnaire, this block was revised to record information on all respondents reporting they had a disability in the household, rather than the

ASK IF: MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS A DISABILITY
AND: QTCORHlth.QCORHlth[j].LSI11 = Yes

Dsmobpb (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Adapt.sav

Earlier in the interview, you said that more than one person in your household had a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity. I would now like to ask some questions about any adaptations to your accommodation as a result of such illness or disability.

Which person in the household would you say has the most severe problems getting about the house?

Code yes for that person only

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY) WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSI11 = Yes)

**** DisIntp (new from Year 4 – replaces DisInt, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)**

Not Delivered

[You mentioned earlier in the interview that you have a long standing illness, disability or infirmity/ You mentioned earlier in the interview that 'name' has a long standing illness, disability or infirmity/Code 1 to proceed]

- (1) Press <1> to continue

** DisInt was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. DisIntp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY) WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSI11 = Yes)

**** Dsadptp (new from Year 4 – replaces Dsadapt, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)**

Adaptation Person.sav

[Does your long standing illness, disability or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?/ Does 'name's disability, illness or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

** Dsadptp was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. Dsadptp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSI11 = Yes)

**** HAS443ap (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)**

Adapt Person.sav

Is your accommodation suitable for [Name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

** HAS443 was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443ap was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD HAS ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES

DshvIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvIn5, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have to your kitchen and bathroom facilities (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
 - (1) Yes
 - (-8) No answer
 - (-9) Does not apply
- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) Graduated floor shower | DShvGrad |
| (2) Low level bath | DShvLBth |
| (3) Shower over bath | DShvSwBh |
| (4) Shower replacing bath | DShvShwr |
| (5) New bath/shower room | DShvBhRm |
| (6) Redesign bathroom | DShvDBth |
| (7) Redesign kitchen | DShvDKtn |
| (8) Relocation of bath or shower | DShvRBth |
| (9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet | DShvTlet |
| (10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower | DShvSeat |
| (11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet | DShvSpcl |
| (12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed | DShvAdjt |
| (13) Other modification of kitchen | DShvMKtn |
| (14) Specialist taps | DShvTaps |
| (15) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches) | DShvOSpcl |
| (16) None needed/provided | DShvNon3 |
| (17) Don't Know | DShvDKnw |

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

**** DsndIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn5, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

[Name] Which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (0) No | |
| (1) Yes | |
| (-8) No answer | |
| (-9) Does not apply | |
| (1) Graduated floor shower | DSndGrad |
| (2) Low level bath | DSndLBth |
| (3) Shower over bath | DSndSwBh |
| (4) Shower replacing bath | DSndShwr |
| (5) New bath/shower room | DSndBhRm |
| (6) Redesign bathroom | DSndDBth |
| (7) Redesign kitchen | DSndDKtn |
| (8) Relocation of bath or shower | DSndRBth |
| (9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet | DSndTlet |
| (10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower | DSndSeat |
| (11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet | DSndSpcl |
| (12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed | DSndAdjt |
| (13) Other modification of kitchen | DSndMKtn |
| (14) Specialist taps | DSndTaps |
| (15) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches) | DSndOSpcl |
| (16) None needed/provided | DSndNone |
| (17) Don't Know | DSndDKnw |

** DsndIn5 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability. DsndIn5p is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

Dshvin6p (new from Year 4 – replaces Dshvin6, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these other adaptations do you currently have inside your home (regardless of whether you need them)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps. Adjustable beds should be coded separately in DshvIn5p/DsndIn5p.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No

- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Internal ramp	DShvRamp
(2)	Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails	DShvGrab
(3)	Wide doorways	DShvWide
(4)	Electrical modifications	DShvElec
(5)	Additional heating	DShvHeat
(6)	Entry phones	DShvEnty
(7)	Individual alarm system	DShvAlrm
(8)	Hoist	DShvHost
(9)	Stairlift	DShvLift
(10)	Extension to meet disabled person's needs	DShvExtn
(11)	Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired	DShvImpr
(12)	Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps)	DShvFurn
(13)	None needed/provided	DShvNon4
(14)	Don't Know	DShvDKnw

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES

**** DsndIn6p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn6, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps. Adjustable beds should be coded separately in DshvIn5p/DsndIn5p.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Internal ramp	DSndRamp
(2)	Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails	DSndGrab
(3)	Wide doorways	DSndWide
(4)	Electrical modifications	DSndElec
(5)	Additional heating	DSndHeat
(6)	Entry phones	DSndEnty
(7)	Individual alarm system	DSndAlrm
(8)	Hoist	DSndHost
(9)	Stairlift	DSndLift
(10)	Extension to meet disabled person's needs	DSndExtn
(11)	Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired	DSndImpr
(12)	Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps)	DSndFurn
(13)	None needed/provided	DSndNon4
(14)	Don't Know	DSdDKnw

** DsndIn6 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndIn6p was introduced Year 4 Q1, and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

DshvEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvEx1, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

[HRP] Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have outside the home (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | External ramp | DShvERmp |
| (2) | Rail to external steps | DShvRail |
| (3) | Wide paths | DShvWPth |
| (4) | Wide gateways | DShvGate |
| (5) | Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot) | DShvWChr |
| (6) | Other external adaptation | DShvOthr |
| (7) | None needed/provided | DShvNon1 |
| (8) | Don't Know | DsDknw |

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

**** DsndEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndEx1, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which, if any, of the adaptations on this card are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	External ramp	DSndERmp
(2)	Rail to external steps	DSndRail
(3)	Wide paths	DSndWPth
(4)	Wide gateways	DSndGate
(5)	Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot)	DSndWChr
(6)	Other external adaptation	DSndOthr
(7)	None needed/provided	DSndNon1
(8)	Don't Know	DSdDKn

** DsndEx1 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndEx1p was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UP UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES AND ADAPTATIONS ARE REQUIRED BUT NOT CURRENTLY PRESENT

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ANY NEEDED ADAPTATIONS IDENTIFIED BY RESPONDENTS (DSNDIN5P, DSNDIN6P, DSNDEx1P) HAVE NOT BEEN CARRIED OUT IN THE HOUSE (DSHVIN5P, DSHVIN6P, DSHVEX1P)

HAS443bp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443b, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)

Adapt Hhld.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

You have told me that there are some adaptations that are needed but have not been made. Can you tell me why these modifications haven't been made?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1)	Expect the modifications will be made, there just hasn't been enough time yet	HASbExpt
(2)	Not worth doing	HASbNWth
(3)	Wouldn't know how to go about getting something done	HASbNtKw
(4)	Think it would cost more than I/we could afford	HASbCost
(5)	Don't trust builders	HASbTrst
(6)	Can't/wouldn't get a grant	HASbGrnt
(7)	Landlord won't allow it	HASbLdAw
(8)	Landlord won't pay	HASbLdPy
(9)	Other reason for no modification	HASbOthr

****Please note this question was not routed correctly for 2008/09 and 2009/10 hence, all expected respondents were not asked the question and the data should not be used – See email from Barbara on 2/3/2010. Question removed for 2010/11 but amended for the future.**

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLDERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

**** HAS443cp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443c, rotated OFF in Year 5 2012/13)**

Adapt Person.sav

And IS / ARE [Name] in the process of moving, or trying to move, in order to get somewhere that is more suitable for [Name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

** HAS443c was asked up until Year 2 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443cp is asked from Year 4 onwards of everyone in the household with a disability.

Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires)

This section asks about any fires that have occurred in the home in the last 12 months and what the cause of these fires was. Questions also ask about use of items that might contribute to the risk of a fire, and use of smoke alarms in the home. Data are output in the rotating.sav SPSS file.

Please note this block was revised for the Year 4 questionnaire – where several questions were removed. These are indicated by comments throughout this section.

APPLIES TO ALL

FireIntS

Fire.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about any fire safety measures you have in your home

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

ChppnUsr (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

CARD R1

How often do you, or anyone else in your household cook using a chip pan?

- (1) At least once per week
 - (2) 2 or 3 times a month
 - (3) Once a month
 - (4) Once every 3 months
 - (5) Once or twice a year
 - (6) Less than once a year
 - (7) Never
-

APPLIES TO ALL

Cnd1User (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

CARD R1

How often do you, or anyone else in your household light candles in the home?

- (1) At least once per week
 - (2) 2 or 3 times a month
 - (3) Once a month
 - (4) Once every 3 months
 - (5) Once or twice a year
 - (6) Less than once a year
 - (7) Never
-

APPLIES TO ALL

FireUser (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

CARD R1

Excluding the summer months (June-September), how often do you or anyone else in your household have an open fire, or use free standing room heaters (e.g. electric fire, fan heater, calor gas heater, etc)?

- (1) At least once per week
- (2) 2 or 3 times a month
- (3) Once a month
- (4) Once every 3 months
- (5) Once or twice a year

- (6) Less than once a year
 - (7) Never
-

APPLIES TO ALL

AnyFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

I would now like to ask about outbreaks of fire in the home. This means all sorts of fires, including chip pan fires and very minor fires and includes fires in sheds, garages or greenhouses on your property. In the last 12 months, that is since (date 12 months ago), have you had an outbreak of fire of any sort where you live?

IF RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS THE QUESTION SHOULD RELATE TO ALL THE ADDRESSES WHERE THE RESPONDENT HAS LIVED IN THIS TIME.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *AnyFire = Yes*

NumFires (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

How many outbreaks of fire have you had in the last twelve months?

- (1) One
 - (2) Two
 - (3) Three
 - (4) Four
 - (5) Five or more
-

APPLIES TO ALL

HomeFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Was there an outbreak of fire in the place where you lived before that, that is between (date two years ago) and (date one year ago)?

IF RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS THE QUESTION SHOULD RELATE TO ALL THE ADDRESSES WHERE THE RESPONDENT HAS LIVED IN THIS TIME.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *(AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)*

CauFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

CARD R2

What was the cause of the most recent outbreak of fire you had?

CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY

- (1) Arson
- (2) Pan of oil/fat catching fire
- (3) Grill pan catching fire
- (4) Something catching fire that was left too close to the cooker
- (5) Other accidents while cooking (including using toasters and microwaves)
- (6) Accidents with cigarettes, cigars, or pipe
- (7) Accidents with matches or cigarette lighter
- (8) Children playing with fire other than matches or cigarette lighters
- (9) Electrical equipment/wiring (including electric blankets)
- (10) Heating appliances/equipment and domestic fires (including chimney fires)
- (11) Blow lamps

- (12) Candles
 - (13) Natural occurrences (lightning etc.)
 - (14) Bonfires
 - (15) Fireworks
 - (16) Barbecue
 - (17) Other
 - (18) Not known (Spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FirStar1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

I now want to ask you about where the most recent outbreak of fire you had begun.

Did the fire first start inside or outside the house/flat?

- (1) Inside the house/flat
 - (2) Outside the house/flat
-

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

TimeStar (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

What time of day was the fire discovered?

- (1) Between midnight and 6am
 - (2) Between 6am and midday
 - (3) Between midday and 6pm
 - (4) Between 6pm and midnight
 - (5) Not known/can't remember
-

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

AND: FirStar1 = Insid

InsidFi1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Where inside the house/flat did the fire begin?

- (1) Kitchen
 - (2) Lounge, living room, dining room
 - (3) Bedroom/bedsitting room
 - (4) Hallway or landing
 - (5) Toilet/bathroom
 - (6) Loft/roof
 - (7) Cellar/basement
 - (8) Conservatory
 - (9) Elsewhere in house
-

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

AND: FirStar1 = Outsid

OutsidH1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Where outside the house/flat did the fire begin?

- (1) Garage
- (2) Shed or greenhouse
- (3) Garden
- (4) Dustbin
- (5) Communal area
- (6) Neighbour's house/garden/garage
- (7) Elsewhere outside house

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

Howdis (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R3

How was the most recent fire discovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) Smoke alarm went off | HowDAlrm |
| (2) Smelt smoke | HowDSmlt |
| (3) They were in the room when it started | HowDRoom |
| (4) Just happened to find it | HowDHapp |
| (5) Saw smoke/flames/sparks | HowDSmke |
| (6) Heard noise | HowDNois |
| (7) Burnt clothes/self | HowDBrnt |
| (8) Seen by a neighbour/passers by | HowDNgrbr |
| (9) Other | HowDOthr |

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)

Smkala1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Was there a smoke alarm installed at the time of this fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)

AND: Smkala1 = Yes

Smkala2 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Did the smoke alarm go off at all because of the fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)

AND: Smkala1 = Yes

AND: Smkala2 = No

Smkala3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Why didn't the smoke alarm go off?

- (1) No battery installed/not working/switched off
- (2) Fire too far away from the smoke alarm
- (3) Fire put out before smoke alarm triggered
- (4) Fire outside the house
- (5) Don't know

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)
AND: Smkala1 = No

Smkala4 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Have you had a smoke alarm installed since this (most recent) fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FBrigCal (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Was the Fire & Rescue Service called to your most recent fire?

By fire & rescue service we mean the fire brigade

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FireFig1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

Did anyone other than the Fire & Rescue Service fight the fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

ActExFi (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Who actually put the fire out?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Fire & Rescue Service
- (2) Respondent
- (3) Someone else living in the/your household
- (4) Someone from outside the home
- (5) Went out by itself

ActEFrRs
ActEResp
ActEHdMr
ActEOtSd
ActEWOut

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FireInj (removed from year 4 questionnaire, rotated back in in year 6)

Fire.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD R4

Did you or anyone else in your household suffer any of these injuries as a result of this fire?

PLEASE INCLUDE INJURIES THAT WERE CAUSED IN TRYING TO PUT THE FIRE OUT OR IN TRYING TO ESCAPE FROM THE FIRE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) Bruises	FrInBrse
(2) Scratches/cuts	FrInCuts
(3) Broken bones	FrInBnes
(4) Burns/scalds	FrInBrns
(5) Smoke inhalation	FrInInhl
(6) Other injuries	FrInInjr
(7) No one in household injured	FrInNone

APPLIES TO ALL

Firsaf

Fire.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD S1

Looking at this card which, if any, of these things do you currently have, or currently do, in your home to protect your household from fires?

LADDERS/ROPES WHICH ARE KEPT IN A GARAGE OR OUTHOUSE SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED AS FIRE SAFETY MEASURES

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) Smoke alarm	FirsAlrm
(2) Fire blanket	FirsBlnk
(3) Fire extinguisher	FirsExtg
(4) Fire door	FirsFrDr
(5) Ladder/rope	FirsLddr
(6) Fire escape/wide opening windows	FirsEscp
(7) Practice fire drill/planned escape route	FirsPrac
(8) Heat sensor	FirsSnsr
(9) Sprinkler system	FirsSprn
(10) Other fire safety measures	FirsOthr
(11) None of these	FirsNone

ASK IF: Smkalar IN Firsaf

NumAla

Fire.sav

How many smoke alarms do you have in your property?

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

ASK IF: Smkalar IN Firsaf

Alawork

Fire.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD S2

How is/are smoke alarm(s) powered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (IF MORE THAN ONE)

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Wired to the mains/mains powered
- (2) Part of a mains powered security system
- (3) Battery and mains
- (4) Battery – ordinary (1-year)
- (5) Battery (10-year)
- (6) Battery – type unknown
- (7) Plugs into light fitting (e.g. Fireangel)
- (8) Unsure (Spontaneous only)

AlaWMain
AlaWMsSy
AlaWByMs
AlaWBty1
AlaWBy10
AlaWByUn
AlaWLght
AlaWUnsu

ASK IF: Smkalar IN Firsaf

Ownala

Fire.sav

Can I just check, is/are your smoke alarm(s) in working order at the moment?

- (1) Yes – (all) in full working order
- (2) Some in full working order, some not
- (3) No – (all) not working for some reason

Second Homes (QSecHome)

This section asks about any second homes that respondents either own or rent, what these homes are used for and where they are located. Data is output in the Secondhomes.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Propext

Secondhomes.sav

Most of this interview is concerned with topics to do with this address and the people who live here but I would like to ask you a few questions relating to property elsewhere.

Do (you/or anyone in your household) own any residential property elsewhere, including property let out to others and also second homes, either in the UK or abroad?

INTERVIEWER: Include properties that are co-owned with others if members of the household own at least a 50 % share. Exclude caravans, park homes and timeshares.

Own means at least 50% owned either solely/jointly in the name(s) of household members or through a company which is at least 50% owned by household members.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: Propext = Yes

ExPrpnum

Secondhomes.sav

How many residential properties apart from your current home do (you/or anyone else in your household) own? If there is more than one property in the same building, please count these separately.

1...30

APPLIES TO ALL

SecRent

Secondhomes.sav

Do (you/or anyone in your household) have a second home that is rented from a landlord?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude caravans, mobile homes, park homes.

INTERVIEWER: Include second homes which are available rent-free.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: SecRent = Yes

Secrntnoa (delivered as secrntno)

Secondhomes.sav

How many other homes do you have that (you/ or anyone else in your household) rent from a landlord?

1...30

RECORD APPLIES TO ALL

DSecProp

Secondhomes.sav

Calculated number of second properties

0..60

ASK IF: Number of other properties= 1

SecIntro

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about other property that [you/you or anyone else in your household]
[own/rent/own or rent from someone else]

Press <ENTER> to continue

*ASK IF: Number of other properties> 0
AND: NOT (Number of other properties = 1)*

SecIntr2

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about the other properties that [you /you or anyone in your household]
[own/rent/own or rent from someone else]. I would like to take each one in turn, starting with the most
recently [purchased/rented/purchased or rented]. So thinking first about the property [you /you or anyone
in your household] [purchased/rented/purchased or rented] most recently....

Press <ENTER> to continue

*ASK IF: ((Number of other properties = 1 AND: NOT (SecRent = Yes)) OR
(Number of other properties > 1 AND: (Propext = Yes) AND (SecRent =
Yes)) OR ((Number of other properties > 1 AND: NOT (SecRent = Yes)*

OwnRent

Secondhomes.sav

Is this property one that you own, or that you rent from someone else?

- (1) Own
 - (2) Rent from someone else
-

*ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0 AND: In loop FOR k:= 1 TO Number of
other properties AND: OwnRent = Own*

ExType

Secondhomes.sav

CARD T1

Which of the following categories best describes what this property is used for?

INTERVIEWER: Code vacant property usually occupied by someone as their main residence in code 1.
Code vacant property usually let out as a holiday let in code 4.

- (1) Occupied by someone as their main residence (include if resident lives rent-free or if property
currently vacant but is usually let as a main residence)
- (2) Mainly used by family and friends as a holiday home/weekend cottage
- (3) Mainly let to others as a holiday let (include if currently vacant)
- (4) An empty property that you plan to sell in the near future
- (5) A property recently bought for occupation that you haven't moved into yet
- (6) Occupied by student son/daughter as accommodation whilst at college or university
- (7) For occupation while working away from home
- (8) Other

ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties

WhSec

Secondhomes.sav

Is this second home/other property in...

- (1) England
- (2) Scotland
- (3) Wales
- (4) Northern Ireland
- (5) Or somewhere else?

ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Eng

WhSecHN

Secondhomes.sav

In which county is this second home/other property?

INTERVIEWER: If the name of county can't be found, code 'County not listed'
: STRING[24]

Up to Year 3 Q2: **RECORD IF:** Number of other properties > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Eng

CntyCode

not delivered

INTERVIEWER: Press <spacebar> to enter the coding frame.
Press<Enter> to select Code and Enter again to continue.
1..48

ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Eng
AND: CntyCode = 1

CntyOt delivered as CntyOt- CntyOt5

Other.sav

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the name of the county that cannot be found.
If name is not known, type DK.
: STRING[100]

ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Somewh

WHSecAb

Secondhomes.sav

CARD T2

In which country is your second home/other property?

INTERVIEWER: Insert relevant country code from showcard.

- (1) Australia
- (2) Canada
- (3) China
- (4) Croatia
- (5) Cyprus

- (6) France
- (7) Greece
- (8) India
- (9) Ireland
- (10) Italy
- (11) Nigeria
- (12) Pakistan
- (13) Portugal
- (14) South Africa
- (15) Spain
- (16) Turkey
- (17) United States
- (18) Other European Country
- (19) Other non-European Country – PLEASE SPECIFY IN A NOTE

ASK IF: *Number of other properties > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties*

WhySecH (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Secondhomes.sav*

CARD T3

Here is a list of why people may have a second home. Will you please tell me which of them are reasons why you have a second home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

NOTE: The number within the multi-coded variable names reflects the loop and will be between 1 and 5

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) As a long-term investment and/or source of income | WhyS1Inv |
| (2) To use (eventually) as a retirement home | WhyS1Ret |
| (3) To use as a holiday home or weekend cottage | WhyS1Hol |
| (4) For someone working away from home | WhyS1Awy |
| (5) For someone living away from home for other reason (e.g. student) | WhyS1OAy |
| (6) Marital breakdown | WhyS1Mar |
| (7) It was previously my/our main home | WhyS1Prv |
| (8) Other | WhyS1Otr |

ASK IF: *Number of other properties > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties*
AND: *k IN [2 .. 5]*

SecIntr3 *Secondhomes.sav*

And thinking now about the next most recent property you (or anyone else in your household) purchased (or rented) ...

Press <ENTER> to continue.

Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

BAspIn

Dwelling.sav

I am now going to ask you about your future housing expectations

Press <ENTER> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

PlanTen

Dwelling.sav

CARD U1

In the longer term, which of these, if any, is the type of housing you expect to live in?

- (1) Rent from housing association
 - (2) Rent from council/local authority
 - (3) Rent from a private landlord
 - (4) Owner occupier/buying
 - (5) Shared ownership (i.e. part rent, part buy)
 - (6) Live with friends/relatives (not sure what type of housing)
 - (7) Other
-

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)

AND: Propext = No

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)

SRBuy

Dwelling.sav

I would now like to ask you about your views on buying.

Firstly, do you think you will eventually buy a home in the UK or not?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
 - (3) Owns already
-

ASK IF: SRBuy <> Already

MortApply (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

Have you considered applying for a mortgage (or a secured loan) to buy a property as your main home in the past year?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: MORTAPPLY = YES

DidApply (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

Did you apply?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DidApply = No

Wyntappl (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD U2

Why didn't you apply?

PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Didn't think application would be approved | WyntAppr |
| (2) I was discouraged by my bank or lender | WyntDsBL |
| (3) Didn't think I/we would have a large enough deposit | WyntDept |
| (4) My/ our personal circumstances changed | WyntPerC |
| (5) My/ our financial/ employment situation changed | WyntFinC |
| (6) I/ we decided property prices might fall further | WyntPrpF |
| (7) I/ we decided interest rates might fall further | WyntIntF |
| (8) Application process seemed too complicated | WyntComp |
| (9) Changed my/ our mind(s) about wanting to buy | WyntChMd |
| (10) The overall cost of taking out a mortgage was too high | WyntCost |
| (11) Other | WyntOthr |

ASK IF: DidApply = Yes

AppAcpt (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

Was your application accepted?

IF MADE MORE THAN ONE APPLICATION - CODE YES IF ANY OF THESE WERE ACCEPTED.

- 1) Yes
- 2) No

ASK IF: SRBuy = Yes

SRLong

Dwelling.sav

How long do you think it will be before you buy?

- (1) Less than a year
- (2) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (3) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (4) 5 years or more

ASK IF: SRBuy = Yes

SRThis

Dwelling.sav

Do you think you will buy this house/flat or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: SRBuy = No

SRReas (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Dwelling.sav

CARD U3

Here are some reasons people give for not wanting to buy or own a home. Please give the reason(s) why you wouldn't want to buy or own a home.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it | SRReUnble |
| (2) I do not have a secure enough job | SRReScJb |
| (3) I would not want to be in debt | SRReDebt |
| (4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly | SRREMnte |
| (5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment | SRReCmmt |
| (6) I prefer the flexibility of renting | SRReFlex |
| (7) I like it where I am | SRReWhre |
| (8) Other | SRReOthr |

ASK IF: SRBuy = No

AND: there is more than one answer for SRReas

SRReasM

Dwelling.sav

CARD U3 AGAIN

What is the MAIN reason for not wanting to buy or own a home?

- (1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it
- (2) I do not have a secure enough job
- (3) I would not want to be in debt
- (4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly
- (5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment
- (6) I prefer the flexibility of renting
- (7) I like it where I am
- (8) Other

Whether working or on govt. scheme (QWkrSchm)

Asks whether respondent has done any paid or unpaid work. Block used to also collect whether respondent was on a government training scheme, however these questions have been removed from year 4.

Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UP TO YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: (DVAGE < 63) OR ((DVAGE < 65) AND (SEX = MALE))

FROM YEAR 3 Q1: ASK IF: DVAGE < 65

Schm08 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

Running prompt

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| (1) work-based training for young people | {blanked for >25 and NI} |
| (2) new deal | {blanked for under 18} |
| (3) work based learning for Adults/Training for Work | {blanked in NI} |
| (10) job Skills | {NI only} |
| (15) worktrack | {NI only} |
| (21) entry to employment | |
| (50) any other training scheme | |
| (66) or none of these? | |
| (97) just 16 and non-response this time | |

ASK IF: Schm08 = NDeal

NDType4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

(May I just ask), were you on the

Individual prompt

Code first that applies

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (1) New Deal for Disabled People? | |
| (3) New Deal for Lone Parents? | {blank for non-lone parents} |
| (4) New Deal for Young People? | {blank for >24} |
| (5) New Deal for 25+ | {blank for <25} |
| (6) New Deal for 50+ | {blank for <50} |
| (7) New Deal for Partners? | |
| (8) none of these | |
| (9) don't know ? | |

ASK IF: (*Schm08 = NDeal*) AND (*DVAge > 17*)

NewDea4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Can I ask, which of the following New Deal options were you on (in that week).

Running prompt

Code one only

- (1) still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
- (3) working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
- (4) working for the voluntary sector {blanked for those
{not 18-24
- (5) working for an environmental task force
- (6) in full-time study on an approved course
- (7) receiving help setting up as self-employed
- (8) Basic Employment Training (BET) {blanked for those
- (9) education and training opportunities (ETO) {not 25+
- (19) on the Follow Through Scheme?
- (97) Don't know

ASK IF: (*Schm08 = OthSchm*) AND (*GB = Yes*)

TecLec4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

May I just check, was that...

Running prompt

- (1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
- (2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
- (3) or was it some other scheme?

ASK IF: (*SchmYR = OthSchm*) AND (*GB = Yes*)

TecLeYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not Delivered

TecLec4_Question

- (1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
- (2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
- (3) or was it some other scheme?

ASK IF: (((((((*Schm08 = WBT*) OR (*Schm08 = TrgWork*)) OR (*TecLec4 = LSC*)) OR (*TecLec4 = LEC*)) OR (*Schm08 = JobSk*)) OR ((*Schm08 = OthSchm*) AND (*GB = No*))) OR (*NewDea4 = NDDK*)) OR (*Schm08 = WrkTrk*)

YTEtMp (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

Individual prompt; code first that applies.

- (1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- (2) on a project providing work experience or practical training
- (3) at a college or training centre?
- (4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
- (5) temporarily away from a college or training centre?

ASK IF: ((((((SchmYR = WBT) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (TecLeYR = LSC)) OR (TecLeYR = LEC)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR ((SchmYR = OthSchm) AND (GB = No))) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)

TYEtMYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

YTEtMp_Instructions

- (1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- (2) ^IrWrd1
- (3) at a college or training centre?
- (4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
- (5) temporarily away from a college or training centre

ASK IF: ((((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)

INA249 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did ^YouName[i] take part in this scheme?

1..52

ASK IF: ((((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)

TrainBen (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from the employer, that ^YouName[i] last received?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: ((((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)

TrainPer (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

What period did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month/five week month
- (7) Two months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months
- (26) Six months
- (52) One year
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum payment
- (97) None of these

RECORD IF: *DvAge* >= 16

IF (SCHM08 = RESPONSE) AND (SCHM08 <> NONE) AND (SCHM08 <> NRJUST16) THEN DVGOVWK := YES
 ELSE DVGOVWK := No

DVGOVWK (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

DV for on government scheme in reference week

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((((((YTEtMp = Coll) OR (YTEtMp = CollTemp)) OR (NewDea4 = GWAY)) OR (NewDea4 = NDStud)) OR (NewDea4 = NDFoll)) OR (NewDea4 = NDBET)) OR (NewDea4 = NDETO)

YTEtJb (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

IndInt (question previously asked in QInter block – moved to introduce revised employment questions)

Income.sav

Now, I would like to collect some information on the employment and financial situation of your household, which will help us in the analysis of this survey.

INTERVIEWER: This is the beginning of the section on economic status and income for each household member.

You will be asked to indicate whether the data in this section is being collected in person or by proxy. You may wish to reassure the respondent that the data is used solely for statistical purposes.

- (1) Press <1> to continue

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = Tec0)**
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: APPLIES TO ALL

Wrking (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

You should take the respondent's definition of whether they are in paid work or not, but it must be paid work.

'Paid work' at this question means ANY work for pay or profit done in the reference week. It is to include any paid work, however little time is spent on it, so long as it is paid. For example, it includes Saturday jobs and casual work (e.g. baby-sitting, running a mail order club, etc.). Some respondents may not regard baby-sitting, etc. to be 'serious' work. Probe those to whom you feel this may apply (e.g. housewives with dependent children). Even the youngest respondents who have not yet left school may have a Saturday job, e.g. a paper round. It is correct for them to be recorded as doing paid work.

Self-employed people are considered to be working if they work in their own business, professional practice, or farm for the purpose of earning a profit even if the enterprise is failing to make a profit or is just being set up.

Training for nurses is now carried out under the Project 2000 scheme and as such, nurses on this scheme should be classed as students, like any student nurses you may encounter with more traditional arrangements.

Someone who regards themselves as retired, but sits as a director on board meetings (however few) and is paid for this work, should be classified as in paid work. We do NOT expect the interviewers to probe routinely for this.

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = Tec0) AND Wrking = No**

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No

JbAway(instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the[date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

(Helpscreen instructions)

This is asked in order to deal with any uncertainty that may exist in the minds of people who were away from PAID work during the reference week (e.g. on holiday, sick leave, career break, laid off, etc.)

If the respondent has been absent from their job for a long period (e.g. career break, long term sick etc), only code 'Yes' if there is definitely a job for them to return to.

In cases where the respondent is unsure whether they actually had a job the following points may be helpful:

For employees: a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether the work is full time or part time. The number of hours worked each week may vary considerably but as long as some work is done on a regular basis a job can be said to exist.

Long term absence from work: If the total absence from work (from the last day of work to the reference week) has exceeded six months then a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received by the worker during the absence and that they expect to return to work for the same employer (i.e. a job is available for them).

Career Break: In some organisations employees are able to take a career break for a specified period and are guaranteed employment at the end of that period. If a respondent is currently on a career break they should be coded 'Yes' here only if there is an arrangement, between the employer and employee, that there will be employment for them at the end of the break. This is not dependent upon them receiving payment from their employer during this time. The respondent's opinion of whether they have a job to go back to should be taken.

Seasonal workers: In some industries (e.g. agriculture, forestry, fishing, types of construction, etc.) there is a substantial difference in the level of employment from one season to the next. Between 'seasons' respondents in such industries should be coded No at this question. (However, note that the odd week of sick leave during the working season would be treated like any other worker's occasional absence and coded 'Yes' here).

Casual workers: If a respondent works casually for an employer but has not worked for them during the reference week, they should be coded No, even if they expect to do further work for the employer in the future.

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = TecO)
AND: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)**

**FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)**

OwnBus (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practice that they own, but who receive no pay or profits. Unpaid voluntary work done for charity, etc. should not be included.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = TecO)
AND: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)
AND: OwnBus = No

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)
AND: OwnBus = No

RelBus (instructions added in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

(Helpscreen instructions)

*These are people whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practice owned by a relative but who receive no pay or profits (e.g. a wife doing her husband's accounts or helping with the family farm or business). Unpaid voluntary work done for charity, etc. should **not** be included.*

ASK IF: (RelBus = No)

EverWk

Employment.sav

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)
AND: EverWk = Yes

LeftYr (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

(Exclude casual / Holiday work)

If left last job before 1900, enter 1900

1900..2100

ASK IF: (RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)
AND: EverWk = Yes
AND: (LeftYr = RESPONSE) AND (LeftYr >= 1900)
AND: YrLess <= 8

LeftM (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Job Details (QTJOBDET)

Asks about the type of work the respondent does/did and the type of company they worked for. Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((NewDealO = 4) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (EverWk = Yes)

IState

Employment.sav

The following questions about employment details apply to the respondent's last job, excluding casual or holiday work.

Code <1> to continue

1..1

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

IndD

Not Delivered

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
Include main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

STRING [80]

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (wnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

IndT (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Not delivered

Enter a title for the industry

STRING [30]

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)

Sector (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

And was that...

Public limited company (PLC) = code 1

Other limited company = code 1

Self-employed = code 1

(1) a private firm or business, a limited company

(2) or some other kind of organisation?

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)
AND: Sector = Othorg

Sectro03 (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

Ask or record

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

(1) A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 1)

(2) A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)

(3) Central government or civil service?

(4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?

(5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?

(6) A health authority or NHS Trust?

(7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?

(8) The armed forces?

(9) Some other kind of organisation?

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

OccT

Not Delivered

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Enter job title

STRING [30]

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

OccD

Not Delivered

What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/ training needed to do the job

STRING [80]

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

RecJob (Removed in Year 5)

Not

Delivered

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

- (1) Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- (3) Both changed
- (5) Only industry changed
- (7) Only occupation changed

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

Stat

Employment.sav

Ask (or record if on government scheme or doing unpaid work)

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker

COMPUTED WHEN EVERWK IS MISSING
RECORD IF: IntDone = YesCoded
AND: Status = Resident

Statr (Employment status in main job -reported)

Employment.sav

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker
- (-9) Does not apply

DERIVED (CAN PROVIDE DETAILED ROUTING ON REQUEST)

**Inecaca (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Inecac05 renamed Inecaca as on datafiles)**

Employment.sav

Economic activity – International definition derived from DVage, and other work variables e.g. Wrking, Jbaway, Statr.

34 categories (Can be provided if required)

DERIVED: IF DVAGE<=15 THEN ILODEFR:=UNDER16
ELSE IF INECACA = EMPLOY OR INECACA = SELFEMP OR
INECACA = GOVEMTR OR INECACA = UNPAID THEN ILODEFR:= INEMP
ELSEIF INECACA = ILOUNEM THEN ILODEFR:=ILOUNEM ELSE ILODEFR:=INACT

Ilodefr (Economic activity – reported) (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Employment.sav*

- 1) In employment"
- 2) ILO Unemployed
- 3) Inactive
- 4) Under 16 years"

ASK IF: (((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR
(RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO =
5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR
(YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Emp

PdWage (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

(May I just check,) |Are/Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR
(RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Emp

PdWage2 (new question in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

May I just check, were you being paid for that work ...

- (1) by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
- (2) or by a different organisation or company?

ASK IF: (((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: Stat = Emp

PerJob (new question in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job ...

- (1) a permanent job,
- (2) or was there some way that it was not permanent?

ASK IF: (((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: Stat = Emp
AND: PerJob = NtPerm

YNtPrm (new question in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

In what way was the job not permanent, was it ...

- (1) working for an employment agency,
- (2) casual type of work?
- (3) seasonal work
- (4) done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task,
- (5) or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ASK IF: (((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: Stat = Emp
AND: PerJob = Perm

Agency (new question in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: (PdWage2 = PaidDif) OR (Stat = Selfemp)

Self

Employment.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) (changed in Year 5 2012/13)

(May I just check,) Are you/Were you...

READ OUT, CODE ALL THAT APPLY (up to 4)

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Paid a salary or wage by an employment agency? | SelfAgcy |
| (2) A sole director of your own limited business? | SelfSole |
| (3) Running a business or professional practice? | SelfPrac |
| (4) A partner in a business or professional practice? | SelfPart |
| (5) Working for yourself? | SelfOwnS |
| (6) A sub-contractor? | SelfSbCr |
| (7) Or doing free-lance work? | SelfFree |
| (8) None of the above | SelfNone |

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes) AND Stat = Emp

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)) AND Stat = Emp

Supvis

Employment.sav

In [your/his/her] job [do/does] [you/he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE:

- CHILDREN,E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES OR CHILDMINDERS
- ANIMALS
- SECURITY OR BUILDINGS, E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes) AND Stat = Emp

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)) AND Stat = Emp

Manage

Employment.sav

Ask or record

(And) In [your/his/her] job [do/does/did] [you/he/she] have any managerial duties?

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman/ supervisor
- (3) Not Manager / supervisor

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: ((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = GovSchem)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: ((Stat=Emp) OR (Stat=GovSchem) OR (Stat=UnpaidFW))

MpnE02 (removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1) 1-10
- 2) 11-19,
- 3) 20-24
- 4) Don't know but under 25,
- 5) 25-49,
- 6) 50-249,
- 7) 250-499,
- 8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
- 9) 500 or more

FROM YEAR 5: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: ((Stat=Emp) OR (Stat=GovSchem) OR (Stat=UnpaidFW))

MpnE03 (new in Year 5 2012/13 replaces MpnE02)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

WERE THERE...

- 1) 1-24
- 2) 25-499,
- 3) or 500 or more employees?

(Helpscreen instructions)

We are interested in the size of the "local unit of the establishment" at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees just those working for the respondent's employer. The "local unit" is considered to be the geographical location where there job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

If a respondent works from a central depot or office (e.g. a service engineer) base, the answer is the number of people who work at or from the central location. Note that many people who work "from home" have a base office or depot that they communicate with. It may even be true of some people who work "at home" (e.g. telecommuter who retains a desk or some minimal presence in an office). If in doubt, accept the respondent's view of whether or not there is a wider establishment outside the home that they belong to for work purposes.

For self-employed people who are subcontracted for any significant (respondent's definition) length of time to work in a particular place (e.g. building site), that is their place of work

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTeMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTeMp = Proj)) OR (YTeMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Selfemp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: (Stat=SelfEmp)

Solo

Employment.sav

Ask or record
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- (1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTeMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTeMp = Proj)) OR (YTeMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Selfemp
AND: Solo = WithEmp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: Stat = SelfEmp
AND: Solo = WithEmp

MpnS02(removed in Year 5 2012/13)

Employment.sav

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1) 1-10
- 2) 11-19,
- 3) 20-24
- 4) Don't know but under 25,
- 5) 25-49,
- 6) 50-249,
- 7) 250-499,
- 8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
- 9) 500 or more

FROM YEAR 5: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: Stat = SelfEmp
AND: Solo = WithEmp

MpnS03(new in Year 5 2012/13 replaces MpnS02)

Employment.sav

Help<F9>

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

WERE THERE...

- 1) 1-24
- 2) 25-499,
- 3) or 500 or more employees?

(Helpscreen instructions)

We are interested in the size of the "local unit of the establishment" at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees just those working for the respondent's employer. The "local unit" is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried

out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

If a respondent works from a central depot or office (e.g. a service engineer) base, the answer is the number of people who work at or from the central location. Note that many people who work "from home" have a base office or depot that they communicate with. It may even be true of some people who work "at home" (e.g. telecommuter who retains a desk or some minimal presence in an office). If in doubt, accept the respondent's view of whether or not there is a wider establishment outside the home that they belong to for work purposes.

For self-employed people who are subcontracted for any significant (respondent's definition) length of time to work in a particular place (e.g. building site), that is their place of work

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (J.NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW)) AND (EverWk < Yes)) OR (((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) AND (YrLess <= 8)))) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)

FtPtWk (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

In your (main) job were you working...
Let respondent decide whether job is full time or part time.

- (1) full-time
- (2) or part-time?

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW)) AND (EverWk < Yes)) OR (((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) AND (YrLess <= 8)))) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)
AND: (FtPtWk = Pt) AND (EverWk <> Yes)

YPtJob (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...
Code first that applies

- (1) you were a student/you were at school?
- (2) you were ill or disabled?
- (3) you could not find a full-time job?
- (4) you did not want a full-time job?

Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat)

Employment status for adults in the household

ASK IF: MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

EconAct (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

People.sav

CARD V1

Looking at this card, how would you describe your situation in the 7 days ending the [date of Sunday previous week]?

If waiting to start a job or government training scheme code as seeking work. Code those with a job who were away from work (e.g. on holiday) as working.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

It is the respondents perception of their economic status that is required

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Working: 30 hours a week or more | EconFull |
| (2) Working: less than 30 hours a week | EconPart |
| (3) Government Training Scheme | EconGovT |
| (4) Not working because of long term sickness or disability | EconSick |
| (5) Registered unemployed | EconRgUn |
| (6) Not registered unemployed but seeking work | EconSkng |
| (7) At home/not seeking work (including looking after the home or family) | EconNSkg |
| (8) Retired (including retired early) | EconRtrd |
| (9) Full-time student | EconStdt |
| (10) Other (Spontaneous only) | EconOthr |

ASK IF: Other IN EconAct

EconActOth (new question added for Year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other economic status

STRING[100]

DERIVED VARIABLE: WHETHER IN PAID WORK

DVWORK = YES (IN PAID WORK) :

IF (FTWORK IN ECONACT) OR (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = YES

DVWORK = NO (NOT IN PAID WORK) :

IF NOT (FTWORK IN ECONACT) AND NOT (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = NO

DVWork

People.sav

DV: In paid work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

NoOfHrsR

People.sav

And can I just check, how many hours [do you/does name] normally work each week (excluding paid overtime).

Is it...

- (1) Up to 15 hours,
- (2) 16-29 hours?

APPLIES TO ALL:

Intro

Not Delivered

The next set of questions are about income.

- (1) Press <1> to continue

STRING[55]

ASK MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

SrcInc08 (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

People.sav

CARD V2

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income [you/name] personally receive?

Interviewer: Do not include benefit income under category (14) 'Other Sources'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| (1) Earnings from employment (including income from government training scheme) | SrcIEmpy2* |
| (2) Earnings from self-employment | SrcISelf |
| (3) Pension from former employer | SrcIFemp |
| (4) Personal Pension | SrcIPPen |
| (5) State Pension | SrcISPen |
| (6) Child benefit | SrcICBen |
| (7) Universal Credit | SrcIUCrd** |
| (8) Income Support | SrcIISup |
| (9) Tax Credits | SrcITxCr |
| (10) Other state benefits (any state benefit or allowance excluding housing benefit, local housing allowance, council tax benefit/support or the Universal credit amount allowed for rent) | SrcIOBen2*** |
| (11) Interest from savings | SrcISvng |
| (12) Interest from investments | SrcIInv |
| (13) Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household | SrcIAllw |
| (14) Income from rent | SrcIRent |
| (15) Other sources (e.g. other private income sources; student loan, second jobs etc) | SrcIOthr2**** |
| (16) No source of income | SrcINone |

* Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIEmpy from "Earnings from Employment"

** New category added in Year 6

*** Wording changed twice for option SrcIOBen: (i) Year 4 changed from "Other state benefits"; (ii) added "local housing allowance" and "/support or the Universal credit amount allowed for rent"

**** Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIOth from "Other sources".

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SRCINC08

SourcesH

Income.sav

HRP number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SRCINC08

SourcesP

Income.sav

Partner number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

ASK IF: THE HRP OR PARTNER HAS GIVEN MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO SRCINC08

EarnInt (new from Year 4)

Not Delivered

Interviewer: The following questions are about the earnings of the HRP (and HRP's Partner/Spouse) from different sources

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: ((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])

TypeSel (new from Year 4)

Income.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about these sources of income, using a showcard to provide responses.

INTERVIEWER: Introduce showcards W1, W2 and W3 to respondent

Please can you tell me if you would like to give this information as a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

- (1) weekly
- (2) monthly
- (3) annually

Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 []*

RecPay1

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Do you receive a regular payment from your work in a similar way to an employee?

(1) Yes

(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 []))*

GrsErnA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you earned gross (that is before tax and National Insurance were deducted but after payment of expenses and wages) during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: GrsErnA = 32

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: GrsErnA = 32

GrsErn1A

CARD W4

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as an annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

Up until Year 3 Q1: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA <= 1)

From Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = RESPONSE) AND (GrsErnA <= 1)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrsErnA = RESPONSE) AND (GrsErnA <= 1)

GrsLoss (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Can I just check that over this period [Name] ...

- (1) Made a small profit
- (2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
- (3) Made a loss

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 []))
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)

NetErnA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Do you know, how much did you earn net, that is after tax and National Insurance were deducted and after payment of expenses and wages during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

Up until Year 3 Q1: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: (NetErnA <= 1)

For Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: (NetErnA = RESPONSE) AND (NetErnA <= 1)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 []))
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: (NetErnA = RESPONSE) AND (NetErnA <= 1)

NetLoss (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Can I just check that over this period [Name] ...

- (1) Made a small profit
- (2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
- (3) Made a loss

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NetErnA = 32

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NetErnA = 32

NetErn2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Earnings from self-employment for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08 AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])

GrErnMJA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Earnings from employment for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total your usual gross pay (that is before tax, National Insurance, pension contributions and union subscriptions) is including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC081)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))

AND: GrErnMJJa = 32

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])

AND: GrErnMJJa = 32

GrErnMJ2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Earnings from employment for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes)) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))
AND: (GrErnMJJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])
AND: (GrErnMJJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)

NtErnMJA

Income.sav

Earnings from employment for [Name]

Do you know, how much is your usual take-home pay (that is after tax, National Insurance pension contributions and union subscriptions) including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number
0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes)) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))
AND: (GrErnMJJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnMJJa = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])
AND: (GrErnMJJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnMJJa = 32

NtErnMJ2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Earnings from employment for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number.
33...92

Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS – block removed)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

Block removed from year 4 questionnaire onwards.

ASK IF: (Schm08 = Work-based training for young people) or (Schm08 = New deal) or (Schm08 = Work-based learning for adults/training for work) or (Schm08 = Job skills) or (Schm08 = Worktrack) or (Schm08 = entry to employment) or (Schm08 = any other training schemes)

GrErnGS1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Income.sav

Earnings from a government scheme for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you/your partner took home from your/their government scheme the last time you/they were paid?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

ASK IF: GrErnGS1 > 0

GrErnGS2 (new question added for year 3, removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Income.sav*

Can I just check, did you include this amount when you gave me your total income earlier on?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]))

GrErnPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their occupational or works pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: GrErnPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: GrErnPA = 32

GrErnP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you received as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08 [])
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)

NtErnPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Do you know, how much do you usually receive from this pension net (that is after deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08 [])
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPA = 32

NtErnP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from occupational pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]))

GrErnPPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from private pension for [Name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their their PRIVATE pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: GrErnPPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: GrErnPPA = 32

GrErnPP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08 [])
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)

NtErnPPA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned from this pension net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08 []) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08 [])
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPPA = 32

NtErnPP2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from private pension for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

33...92

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

Earnings from other sources (QEarnOI)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))

GrErnOIA

Income.sav

CARD [W1/W2/W3]

Income from other sources for [Name]

Thinking about the income from the other sources that you mentioned earlier, will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you usually receive from this/these other income sources?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Don't include income from Government Schemes (e.g. New Deal)

(Exclude rent paid by relatives living in the household.)

INTERVIEWER: If respondent can only give the answer as a [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] or [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount, please route them to the appropriate showcard:

[SC W1 – Weekly/

SC W2 – Monthly/

SC W3 – Annually]

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))

AND: GrErnOIA = 32

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))

AND: GrErnOIA = 32

GrErnOI2A

Income.sav

CARD W4

Income from other sources for [Name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

Other Outgoings for Household
(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

APPLIES TO ALL

SepFilt (new from Year 2, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

Other outgoings for the household

Are you [Name] <AND PARTNER> CURRENTLY MAKING any regular maintenance payments to any children from a former marriage or partnership?

These questions relate to maintenance payments made by [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

Include any payments made either directly or via the DWP/Child Support Agency.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*

AllwAmt2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

Regular maintenance payment for [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

How much is usually paid?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*

AND: *AllwAmt = RESPONSE*

AllwPC2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

Regular maintenance payment for [Name] <AND PARTNER>.

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

APPLIES TO HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only.

IncProx (revised for year 4 questionnaire to only be asked of HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only. IncProx2 asked of other household members) *People.sav*

Please code whether the income information about [Name] was in fact given in person or by proxy:

- (1) In person
- (2) or by someone else?

Benefits (QBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntSoc

Income.sav

Now, I would like to ask about receipt of state benefits and allowances that [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive in your own name (or jointly).

Note in this section respondent is asked to answer for HRP and spouse/partner as a single benefit unit.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

BnRec (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD X1

Income.sav

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF ASKED: Employment and Support Allowance is being phased in (from 1st October) to replace Incapacity Benefit.

Households can currently be in receipt of Incapacity Benefit and ESA.

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) Universal Credit | BnUniCrd* |
| (2) Income Support/Minimum Income Guarantee | BnIncSup |
| (3) Jobseekers Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit or Income Support for unemployed people) | BnJSA |
| (4) Pension Credit | BnPenCrd |
| (5) N.I. retirement pension or Old Persons Pension | BnStateP |
| (6) Incapacity Benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits) | BnInCap |
| (7) Employment and Support Allowance (from Q3 2008 onward) | BnESA |
| (8) Child Benefit | BnChildB |
| (9) Working Tax Credit (replaces Working Families and Disabled Tax Credit) | BnWTC |
| (10) Child Tax Credit (replaces Children's and Childcare Tax Credit) | BnCTC |
| (11) In Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards) | BnIWC |
| (12) Return To Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards) | BnRTWC |
| (13) None of these | BnNone |
| (14) Refused | BnnRF |
| (15) Don't Know | BnDKnw |

*Code BnUniCrd added in Year 6

ASK IF: ((BNJSA IN BNREC) OR (INCAP IN BNREC)) AND NOT (BNINCSUP IN BNREC)

ISChk

Income.sav

Can I just check, does this/do these include any income support?.

- (1)Yes
- (2)No

ASK IF: BnRec = Universal Credit

BnUnCrAm (Added in Year 6)

Income.sav

How much Universal Credit did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...3000.00

ASK IF: BnRec = Universal Credit

AND: BnUnCrAm = don't know or refuse

BnUnCrDK2 (Added in Year 6)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnRec = Universal Credit

AND: BnUnCrAm > 0

BnUnCrPd (Added in Year 6)

Income.sav

INTERVIEWER: UNIVERSAL CREDIT

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *BnRec = Universal Credit*
AND: *BnUnCrAm > 0*
AND: *BnUnCrPd = [OneWk..OneYr]*

BnUnCrwk (Added in Year 6)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Universal Credit
0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

ESAType (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Income.sav

There are two types of Employment and Support Allowance. Is your Allowance...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: Contribution-based ESA (replaces Incapacity Benefit) or Income based
ESA (replaces Income Support paid for illness or disability)?
If the respondent(s) receive both forms of ESA they should be coded as receiving income based ESA.
(1) contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
(2) 'income based'- that is based on an assessment of your income

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

ESACHk (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Income.sav

Are you currently in the initial 13week assessment phase of ESA?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

AND: *(ESACHk = No) OR (ESACHk = DONTKNOW)*

ESACHk2 (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Income.sav

Which of the following groups does your ESA fall under?
(1) Work Related Activity Group
(2) Support Group

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

BnESAAM (From Q3 Year 1 onward)

Income.sav

How much Employment and Support Allowance did you get last time ?
Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined
If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`
0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6) AND (BNESAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnESADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnESADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a
separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: (BnESAAM = REFUSAL) OR (BnESAAM = DONTKNOW)

BnESADK2 (Asked from Year 3, replaced BnESADK)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnESA IN BnRec

AND: (BnESAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAAM > 0)

BnESAPd (From Q3 Year 1 onward)

Income.sav

Employment and Support Allowance

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: BnESA IN BnRec

AND: (BnESAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAAM > 0)

AND: (BnESAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAPd <= w52)

BnESAWk (from Q3 Year 1 onward)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Employment and Support Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnIncSup IN BnRec

BnInspPM (new question from Year 3)

Income.sav

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your income support?

- 1) No
- 2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
- 3) Yes - Disability Premium only
- 4) Yes - both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: *BnIncSup IN BnRec*

BnInspAm

Income.sav

How much Income Support did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 1) AND (BNINSPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnInspDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnInspDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnInspAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnInspAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnInspDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *(BnInspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspAm > 0)*

BnInspPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week

(2) Two weeks

(3) Three weeks

(4) Four weeks

(5) Calendar month

(7) Two calendar months

(8) Eight times a year

(9) Nine times a year

(10) Ten times a year

(13) Three months/13 weeks

(26) Six months/26 weeks

(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) Less than one week

(95) One off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: *(BnInspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspAm > 0)*

AND: *(BnInspPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspPd <= w52)*

BnInspWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Income Support

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnPenC IN BnRec*

BnPenCPM (new question from Year 3)

Income.sav

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your Pension credit?

- (1) No
- (2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
- (3) Yes - Disability Premium only
- (4) Yes - both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: *BnPenC IN BnRec*

BnPenCAm

Income.sav

How much Pension Credit did you get last time, including any disability premium?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined.

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 3) AND (BNPENCAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnPenCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnPenCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(BnPenCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPenCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnPenCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)

BnPenCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: (BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)
AND: (BnPenCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCPd <= w52)

BnPenCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Pension Credit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

BnJSAType (new question from Year 3)

Income.sav

There are two types of Job Seekers Allowance. Is your allowance...READ OUT...

- (1) ..'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
- (2) .. or is it 'income based', that is based on an assessment of your income
- (3) ..or both?

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

BnJSAAm

Income.sav

How much Job Seeker's Allowance did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 2) AND (BNJSAM = DK OR RF)

BnJSADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnJSADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

AND: (BnJSAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnJSAAm = DONTKNOW)

BnJSADK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

AND: (BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)

BnJSAPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

CALCULATE IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

AND: (BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)

AND: (BnJSAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAPd <= w52)

BnJSAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Job Seeker's Allowance

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnStateP IN BnRec

BnStpnAm

Income.sav

How much Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 4) AND (BNSTPMAM = DK OR RF)

BnStpnDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnStpnDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: BnStateP IN BnRec

AND: (BnStpnAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnStpnAm = DONTKNOW)

BnStpnDK2 (Year 3 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: BnStateP IN BnRec

AND: (BnStpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnAm > 0)

BnStpnPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week

(2) Two weeks

(3) Three weeks

(4) Four weeks

(5) Calendar month

(7) Two calendar months

(8) Eight times a year

(9) Nine times a year

(10) Ten times a year

(13) Three months/13 weeks

(26) Six months/26 weeks

(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) Less than one week

(95) One off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: *BnStateP* IN *BnRec*
AND: (*BnStpnAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnStpnAm* > 0)
AND: (*BnStpnPd* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnStpnPd* <= w52)

BnStpnWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Retirement pension or Old Person's Pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (*BnStpnAm* = *DONTKNOW*) OR (*BnStpnAm* = *REFUSAL*)
AND: (*BnPenCAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnPenCAm* > 0)

BnStpnCk

Income.sav

Can I just check, did the pension credit amount you provided earlier include any state pension?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (*BnPenCAm* = *DONTKNOW*) OR (*BnPenCAm* = *REFUSAL*)
AND: (*BnStpnAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnStpnAm* > 0)

BnPenCk

Income.sav

Can I just check, did the state pension amount you provided earlier include any pension credit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *InCap* IN *BnRec*

BnIncpAm

Income.sav

How much Incapacity Benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity benefits) did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (*BNREC* = 5) AND (*BNINCPAM* = *DK* OR *RF*)

BnIncpDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnIncpDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *InCap* IN *BnRec* AND (*BNINCPAM* = *DK* OR *RF*)

BnIncpDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *InCap IN BnRec*

AND: *(BnIncpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIncpAm > 0)*

BnIncpPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

Incapacity benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *InCap IN BnRec*

AND: *(BnIncpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIncpAm > 0)*

AND: *(BnIncpPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnIncpPd <= w52)*

BnIncpwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of incapacity benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity Benefits)

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(Hbena2 = Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance AND (BnRec = Universal Credit))*

UCHBLHA (Added in Year 6)

Did any of this amount of Universal Credit you received help pay towards your rent?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRERNMJA > 0))
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER HAS GROSS EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCMJ1 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NTERNMJA > 0))
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)

WTCMJ2 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRSERNA > 0))
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN GROSS EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

WTCSE1 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from self employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NETERNA > 0))
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

WTCSE2 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from self employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

BnWTCAm

Income.sav

How much Working Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 8) AND (BNWTCAM = DK OR RF)

BnWTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnWTCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

AND: (BnWTCAM = REFUSAL) OR (BnWTCAM = DONTKNOW)

BnWTCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Working Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

AND: (BnWTCAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCAM > 0)

BnWTCPd

Income.sav

Working Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

AND: (BnWTCAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCAM > 0)

AND: (BnWTCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCPd <= w52)

BnWTCwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Working Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

BnCTCAm

Income.sav

How much Child Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 9) AND (BNCTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnCTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnCTCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

AND: *(BnCTCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnCTCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnCTCDK2 (Year 3 version)

Income.sav

Child Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

AND: (*BnCTCAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnCTCAm > 0*)

BnCTCPd

Income.sav

Child Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

AND: (*BnCTCAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnCTCAm > 0*)

AND: (*BnCTCPd = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnCTCPd <= w52*)

BnCTCwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Child Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: ((*BnJSA IN BnRec*) OR (*InCap IN BnRec*)) AND NOT (*BnIncSup IN BnRec*)

ISChk

Income.sav

Can I just check, does this/do these include any Income Support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Other benefits (QOBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec (Year 2 version, replaced by BnORec2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Maternity Allowance | BnMatA |
| (2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension | BnWidPen |
| (3) War disablement pension | BnWarDp |
| (4) Severe Disablement Allowance | BnSDA |
| (5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit | BnIIDB |
| (6) Attendance Allowance | BnAA |
| (7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance) | BnICA |
| (8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance) | BnDLAmc |
| (9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component | BnDLAcc |
| (10) Statutory Sick Pay | BnSSP |
| (11) A disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit | BnPrium |
| (12) Any other disability benefit | BnODis |
| (13) None of these | BnNne |

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

(Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

CARD Y1

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

INTERVIEWER: It will be possible to get a couple where one person gets disability living allowance (DLA) and the other gets personal independence payment (PIP).

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) Maternity Allowance	BnMatA
(2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension	BnWidPen
(3) War disablement pension	BnWarDp
(4) Severe Disablement Allowance	BnSDA
(5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit	BnIIDB
(6) Attendance Allowance	BnAA
(7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance)	BnICA
(8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance)	BnDLAmc
(9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component	BnDLAcc
(10) Personal Independence Payment: mobility component	BnPIPmc*
(11) Personal Independence Payment: Daily Living component	BnPIPdlc**
(12) Statutory Sick Pay	BnSSP
(13) Any other disability benefit	BnODis
(14) None of these	BnONone
(15) Refused	BnORf
(16) Don't know	BnODKnw

*Added in Year 6

**Added in Year 6

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*

BnMataAm

Income.sav

How much maternity allowance did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 1) AND (BNMATAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnMataDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnMataDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

Interviewer: Is this `Don't know` because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnMataAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnMataAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnMataDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnMataAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataAm > 0)*

BnMataPd

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnMataAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataAm > 0)*

AND: *(BnMataPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnMataPd <= w52)*

BnMataWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of maternity allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*

BnWdpnAm

Income.sav

How much Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K>'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 2) AND (BNWDPNAM = DK OR RF)

BnWdpnDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWdpnDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: WidPen IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWdpnAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWdpnAm = DONTKNOW)

BnWdpnDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: WidPen IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWdpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnAm > 0)

BnWdpnPd

Income.sav

Widows/widowers pension, bereavement allowance or widowed parents (formerly widowed mothers) allowance and war widows pension

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

RECORD IF: WidPen IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWdpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnAm > 0)

AND: (BnWdpnPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnPd <= w52)

BnWdpnWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of widow's/ widowers pension/ bereavement allowance/widowed.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

BnWrdpAm

Income.sav

How much War Disablement Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 3) AND (BNWRDPAM = DK OR RF)

BnWrdpDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWrdpDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWrdpAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWrdpAm = DONTKNOW)

BnWrdpDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWrdpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpAm > 0)

BnWrdpPd

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWrdpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpAm > 0)

AND: (BnWrdpPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpPd <= w52)

BnWrdpWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of war disablement pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: SDA IN BnORec2

BnSDAAm

Income.sav

How much Severe Disablement Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 4) AND (BNSDAAM = DK OR RF)

BnSDADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSDADK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: SDA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSDAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnSDAAm = DONTKNOW)

BnSDADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: SDA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSDAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAAM > 0)

BnSDAPd

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: SDA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSDAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAAM > 0)

AND: (BnSDAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAPd <= w52)

BnSDAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Severe Disablement Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: IIdb IN BnORec2

BnIldbAm

Income.sav

How much Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 5) AND (BNLIDBAM = DK OR RF)

BnIldbDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnIldbDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnIIdbAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnIIdbAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnIIdbDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnIIdbAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIIdbAm > 0)*

BnIIdbPd

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnIIdbAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIIdbAm > 0)*

AND: *(BnIIdbPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnIIdbPd <= w52)*

BnIIdbWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *AA IN BnORec2*

BnAAAm

Income.sav

How much Attendance Allowance did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER <CTL+K> 'DON'T KNOW'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 6) AND (BNAAM = DK OR RF)

BnAADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnAADK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: AA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnAAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnAAAm = DONTKNOW)

BnAADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: AA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnAAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAAm > 0)

BnAAPd

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: AA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnAAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAAm > 0)

AND: (BnAAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAPd <= w52)

BnAAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Attendance Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: ICA IN BnORec2

BnICAAM

Income.sav

How much Invalid Care Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 7) AND (BNICAAM = DK OR RF)

BnICADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnICADK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Invalid Care Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: ICA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnICAAM = REFUSAL) OR (BnICAAM = DONTKNOW)

BnICADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Carers Allowance (Invalid Care Allowance)

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

SK IF: ICA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnICAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAAM > 0)

BnICAPd

Income.sav

Invalid Care Allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: ICA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnICAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAAm > 0)

AND: (BnICAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAPd <= w52)

BnICAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Invalid Care Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (DLAmc IN BnORec2) AND (DLAcc IN BnORec2)

BnDCmChk (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

You mentioned you receive BOTH Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component.

With reference to JUST these two benefits - do you receive a combined payment, or do you receive payments for these separately?

- (1) Receives combined payment
 - (2) Receives separate payment
 - (3) Don't know
-

ASK IF: BnDCmChk = together

BnDCmAm (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

How much did you receive last time as a combined payment for your Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component?

If respondent is not sure, enter 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnDCmChk = together

AND: (BnDCmAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCmAm = DONTKNOW)

BnDCmDK2 (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment.

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *BnDCmChk = together*
AND: (*BnDCmAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnDCmAm > 0*)

BnDCmPd (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment
How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF *BnDCmChk = together*
AND: (*BnDCmAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnDCmAm > 0*)
AND: (*BnDCmPd = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnDCmPd <= w52*)

BnDCmWk (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component
0.00..997.00

Up until Year 4: **ASK IF:** *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
For Year 4 onwards: **ASK IF:** *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*

BnDMCAm

Income.sav

How much Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component did you get last time?

Interviewer: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (*BNOREC = 8*) AND (*BNDMCAM = DK OR RF*)

BnDMCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDMCDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

From Year 3 until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDMCAm = DONTKNOW)

For Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDMCAm = DONTKNOW)

BnDMCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

Interviewer: Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)

BnDMCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?
Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

UP UNTIL YEAR 4: RECORD IF: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)
AND: (BnDMCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCPd <= w52)

FROM YEAR 4 ONWARDS: RECORD IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)
AND: (BnDMCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCPd <= w52)

BnDMCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2

DLAcChk

Income.sav

You said that you received Disability Living Allowance: Care component, can I just check is this paid at the higher rate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2

*From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2*

BnDCCAm

Income.sav

How much Disability Living Allowance: Care Component did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 9) AND (BNDCCAM = DK OR RF)

BnDCCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDCCDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2

AND: (BnDCCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCCAm = DONTKNOW)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together

AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2

AND: (BnDCCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCCAm = DONTKNOW)

BnDCCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)

BnDCCPd

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

Up until Year 4: RECORD IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)
AND: BnDccPd = RESPONSE AND BnDccPd <= w52

From Year 4 onwards: RECORD IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)
AND: (BnDCCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCPd <= w52)

BnDCCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance – Care Component.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)

BnPIPChk (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

You mentioned you receive BOTH Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.

With reference to JUST these two benefits - do you receive a combined payment, or do you receive payments for these separately?

- (1) Receives combined payment
- (2) Receives separate payment
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: (BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)
AND: BnPIPChk = combined payment

BnPIPAm (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

How much did you receive last time as a combined payment for your BOTH Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, enter 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)
AND: BnPIPChk = combined payment
AND: (BnPIPAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPIPAm = DONTKNOW)

BnPIImDK2 (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)
AND: BnPIPChk = combined payment
AND: BnPIPAm > 0

BnPIPPd (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily living component.
How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATED IF: (BnORec2 = PIP mobility component) AND (BnORec2 = PIP daily living component)
AND: BnPIPChk = combined payment
AND: BnPIPAm > 0
AND: BnPIPPd = OneWk..OneYr

BnPIPWk (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component AND Daily Living Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnORec2 = PIP mobility component

PIPMCChk (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

You said that you received Personal Independence Payment: Mobility component, can I just check is this paid at the higher enhanced rate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnORec2 = PIP mobility component
AHD: BnPIPChk <> combined payment

BnPMCAm (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

How much Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnORec2 = PIP mobility component
AHD: BnPIPChk <> combined payment
AHD: (BnPMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPMCAm = DONTKNOW)

BnPMCDK2 (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

INTERVIEWER: Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP mobility component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AHD: *BnPMCAm > 0*

BnPMCPd (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATED IF: *BnORec2 = PIP mobility component*
AHD: *BnPIPChk <> combined payment*
AHD: *BnPMCAm > 0*
AHD: *BnPMCPd = OneWk..OneYr*

BnPMCWk (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*

PIPlcChk (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

You said that you received Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component, can I just check is this paid at the higher enhanced rate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPipchk <> combined payment*

BnPLCAm (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

How much Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component did you get last time?

INTERVIEWER: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K>
'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPipchk <> combined payment*

AND: *(BnPLCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPLCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnPLCDK2 (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPipchk <> combined payment*

AND: *BnPLCAm > 0*

BnPLCPd (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Personal Independence Payment: Daily living component.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

CALCULATED IF: *BnORec2 = PIP daily living component*
AHD: *BnPipchk <> combined payment*

AND: *BnPLCAm > 0*

AND: *BnPLCPd = OneWk..OneYr*

BnPLCWk (new variable for Year 6)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Personal Independence Payment – Daily living component.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: SSP IN BnORec2

BnSspAm

Income.sav

How much Statutory Sick Pay did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 10) AND (BNSSPAM = DK OR RF)

BnSspDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSspDK in Year 3)

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: SSP IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSspAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnSspAm = DONTKNOW)

BnSspDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: SSP IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspAm > 0)

BnSspPd

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week

(2) Two weeks

(3) Three weeks

(4) Four weeks

(5) Calendar month

(7) Two calendar months

(8) Eight times a year

(9) Nine times a year

(10) Ten times a year

(13) Three months/13 weeks

(26) Six months/26 weeks

(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) Less than one week

(95) One off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: SSP IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspAm > 0)

AND: (BnSspPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspPd <= w52)

BnSspWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Statutory Sick Pay.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: ODis IN BnORec2

BnOdisAm

Income.sav

How much Other Disability Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 12) AND (BNODISAM = DK OR RF)

BnOdisDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnOdisDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: ODis IN BnORec2

AND: (BnOdisAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnOdisAm = DONTKNOW)

BnOdisDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: ODis IN BnORec2

AND: (BnOdisAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnOdisAm > 0)

BnOdisPd

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *ODis IN BnORec2*

AND: (*BnOdisAm = RESPONSE*) **AND** (*BnOdisAm > 0*)

AND: (*BnOdisPd = RESPONSE*) **AND** (*BnOdisPd <= w52*)

BnOdisWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Other Disability Living Benefit

0.00..997.00

Income support and mortgage interest (QISMI)

Up to Year 3: Ask IF (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt)) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))

For Year 3 to Year 5 Q1: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))

For Year 5 Q2 ONWARDS: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) OR (ISChk = Yes))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))

RecISMI

Income.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive any government help towards your mortgage interest payments (i.e. Support for Mortgage Interest)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up to Year 3: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

ISMicov

Income.sav

Does this pay for all your mortgage interest payments or just part of it?

- (1) All
- (2) Part

Up to Year 3: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No)))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

MISIAmt

Income.sav

How much do [you/you and your partner/spouse] usually get?

0.00...997.00

Up to Year 3: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt)) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISchk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (.Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISchk = Yes))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

MISIPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

Up to Year 3: RECORD IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt)) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISchk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: RECORD IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISchk = Yes))) AND (the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

DVMISI

Income.sav

DV to calculate monthly amount of support mortgage interest

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))

MorgP1

Income.sav

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] currently receiving any contributions towards your mortgage payments under a Mortgage Payment Protection Insurance (MPPI) policy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND
((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqd))
AND: MorgP1 = Yes

MorgPcov

Income.sav

And is the whole of your mortgage being paid, or just part of it?

- (1) All
- (2) Part

Savings and investments(QSavings)

APPLIES TO ALL

AmtSvng1a (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

Do (You/ you and your partner) currently have savings or money invested?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *AmtSvng1a = Yes*

AmtSvng1b (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

CARD Z1

From this card, what is the total amount of savings or money (you/ you and your partner) have invested?

- (1) Under £1,000
- (2) £1,000 - £2,999
- (3) £3,000 - £4,999
- (4) £5,000 - £5,999
- (5) £6,000 - £6,999
- (6) £7,000 - £7,999
- (7) £8,000 - £11,999
- (8) £12,000 - £15,999
- (9) £16,000 - £19,999
- (10) £20,000 - £29,999
- (11) £30,000 - £39,999
- (12) £40,000 - £49,999
- (13) £50,000 - £99,999
- (14) £100,000 - £149,999
- (15) £150,000 and over

Income (Other Household Members)

Income of other eligible household members who are not the HRP / HRP's Partner.

Up until Year 6: Ask IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner

AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[]) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income]

From Year 6 onwards: Ask IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner

AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[]) OR (SrcIUCrd IN QInter.QTSSrcInc.QSrcInc[i].SrcInc08) [i.e. if coded any category at SrcInc08 except "No source of income]

EarnOth (Introduced Year 4 onwards)

Not Delivered

The following questions are about income of other members of your household

(1) Press <1> to continue

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: (((((((((((((((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[])) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[])) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])

****GrossTel**

People.sav

Earlier in the interview [YOU / NAME] mentioned the following source(s) of income: [SOURCES OF INCOME LISTED HERE]

Thinking of these, what is [YOUR / NAME's] total personal income before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc, (that can be weekly, monthly or an annual amount)?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** Question wording revised in Year 4 to remind respondent what sources of income they provided at question SrcInc08. Also, up until Year 4 – GrossTel was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: (((((((((((((((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[])) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[])) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])
AND: (GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])
AND: (GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)

****GrssTime**

People.sav

Ask or record

Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

- (1) Weekly
- (2) Monthly
- (3) Annually

** Up until Year 4 – GrssTime was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESH AND GROSSTEH

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESH

GrossH

Income.sav

Whether the HRP potentially gets asked the earning blocks

- 0 – No
- 1 – Yes

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESP AND GROSSTEP

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESP

GrossP

Income.sav

Whether the Partner potentially gets asked the earning blocks

- 0 – No
- 1 – Yes

Up until Year 4: Ask IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER and they are not the HRP or the HRP's AND: ((((((((((((((((((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])
AND: (((GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL)) OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)

FROM YEAR 4 ONWARDS: Ask IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner

AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])

AND: (((GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL)) OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)

**TelBand

People.sav

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents your total personal income before all deductions. Is it...

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) Less than £100 a week
- (2) £100 but less than £200 a week
- (3) £200 but less than £300 a week
- (4) £300 but less than £400 a week
- (5) £400 but less than £500 a week
- (6) £500 but less than £600 a week
- (7) £600 but less than £700 a week

- (8) £700 but less than £800 a week
- (9) £800 but less than £900 a week
- (10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
- (11) Over £1000 a week

** Up until Year 4 – TelBand was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP’s partner are not routed to this question.

CALCULATED FROM GRSSTIME AND GROSSTEL: E.G. IF (GRSSTIME = WEEKLY) THEN TELDV := GROSSTEL ELSEIF (GRSSTIME = MONTHLY) THEN TELDV := GROSSTEL * 12/52 OR IF GRSSTIME = ANNUAL THEN TELDV = GROSSTEL/12. IF GROSSTEL = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW OR GRSSTIME = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW TELDV = 1. WHERE TELDV IS MISSING THEN TELDV = SET TO THE MIDPOINT OF TELBAND VIA SYNTAX.

**** TelDv** *People.sav*

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Up until Year 4 – TelDv was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP’s partner are not routed to this question.

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEH AND GRSSTIMH OR GROSSTEH AND TELBANDH

TelDvAnH (not derived from Year 4 onwards) *Income.sav*

HRP gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEP AND GRSSTIMP OR GROSSTEP AND TELBANDP

TelDvAnP (not derived from Year 4 onwards) *Income.sav*

Partner gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)

**** HhldAmt2** *Income.sav*

(HhldAmt renamed HhldAmt2 in keeping with datafiles)

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP’s partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP’s partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: (GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)

**** HhldAmt**

Income.sav

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HHLDA² =RESPONSE AND HHLDA² <=99999997)

**** HhldPer2**

Income.sav

(HhldPer renamed HhldPer2 in keeping with datafiles)

Ask or record

Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

- (1) Weekly
- (2) Monthly
- (3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HHLDA³ =RESPONSE AND HHLDA³ <=99999997)

**** HhldPer**

Income.sav

Ask or record

Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

- (1) Weekly
- (2) Monthly
- (3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HhldAmt2 = REFUSAL) OR (HhldAmt2 = DONTKNOW)

**** HhldBan2**

Income.sav

(HhldBnd renamed HhldBan2 in keeping with datafiles)

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it...

Running Prompt

- (1) Less than £100 a week
- (2) £100 but less than £200 a week
- (3) £200 but less than £300 a week
- (4) £300 but less than £400 a week
- (5) £400 but less than £500 a week
- (6) £500 but less than £600 a week
- (7) £600 but less than £700 a week
- (8) £700 but less than £800 a week
- (9) £800 but less than £900 a week
- (10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
- (11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHldAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HhldAmt = REFUSAL) OR (HhldAmt = DONTKNOW)

**** HhldBand**

Income.sav

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it...

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) Less than £100 a week
- (2) £100 but less than £200 a week
- (3) £200 but less than £300 a week
- (4) £300 but less than £400 a week
- (5) £400 but less than £500 a week
- (6) £500 but less than £600 a week
- (7) £600 but less than £700 a week
- (8) £700 but less than £800 a week
- (9) £800 but less than £900 a week
- (10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
- (11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHldAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: (HHLdAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLdAMT2 <=99999997) AND HHLdPER = RESPONSE

**** HhldDV2**

Income.sav

(HhldDV renamed HhldDV2 in keeping with datafiles)

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

**** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.**

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: (HHLDA_{MT} =RESPONSE AND HHLDA_{MT} <=99999997) AND HHLDPER = RESPONSE

**** HhldDV**

Income.sav

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

**** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.**

UP UNTIL YEAR 6: ASK IF: ((EARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (SELFEARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (EMPPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (PERPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (STPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (CHLDBN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (IS IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (BEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (TAXCRD IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (INTRST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (INVEST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (OTHREG IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (RENT IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (OTHER IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR I.E. ASKED WHEN SRCINC08 IS NOT EQUAL TO NONE, REFUSED OR DON'T KNOW

FROM YEAR 6 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((EARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (SELFEARN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (EMPPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (PERPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (STPEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (CHLDBN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (IS IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (BEN IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (TAXCRD IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (INTRST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (INVEST IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (OTHREG IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (RENT IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (OTHER IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08) OR (SRCIU_{CRD} IN QINTER.QTSRCINC.QSRCINC[I].SRCINC08)) I.E. ASKED WHEN SRCINC08 IS NOT EQUAL TO NONE, REFUSED OR DON'T KNOW

InPrxTwo

Income.sav

Income proxy for other household members

- (1) in person
- (2) by someone else

Dwelling check (QDwellChk)

Block for checking dwelling address

APPLIES TO ALL

IntChk

Not Delivered

The following information is required both for surveyor appointments and research analysis

Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

AddrSame

Contact.sav

Is the address of the [partial] dwelling where you carried out the interview...

Code 'different' if there is any change at all, e.g. if the sample address was '7 Green Street' and you are interviewing at No. 7a.

- (1) The same as the sample address
 - (2) Or different from the sample address?
-

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr1

Address File

The surveyor needs to know the precise address at which you conducted this interview.

Please enter line 1 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 1 of the address here e.g. 'Flat 4' or '7A Green Street' or 'room 3' or '1st floor back left bedsit'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr2

Address File

Please enter line 2 of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter line 2 of the address here e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr3

Address File

Please enter line 3 of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter line 3 of the address here e.g town and/or county name.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr4

Address File

Please enter the postcode of the address at which you conducted this interview.

Enter postcode here e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING [9]

ASK IF: Occtypea = Part

OthPDwAd

Address File

You recorded earlier that you were interviewing at part of a dwelling/a bedsit/flatlet.

What are the numbers/names of the other bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the address at which you conducted this interview?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

If they do not have names, enter a description (e.g. 'top floor front bedsit')

STRING [70]

Physical survey permissions (QAppoint)

Up until Year 4: APPLIES TO ALL

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: DVElig = Yes

IntrApp

Not delivered

Thank you. That's the end of this part of the survey.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: (DVElig = Yes) ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY

Willing (Up until Year 2 version)

Contact.sav

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called Miller Mitchell Burley Lane Ltd (MMBL), who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. They will have a security pass showing the MMBL and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at ONS.

The surveyor will look at the structure and state of repair of the building.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor would like to look in the loft but will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, unless you want to.

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: (DVElig = Yes)

Willing (Year 3 onwards version, updated for NatCen references in Year 5 2012/13))

Contact.sav

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called CADS Housing Surveys, who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. All surveyors working on this survey carry an official identification card that includes their photograph and the CADS Housing Surveys and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at NatCen.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, .

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = No

UnWillSurv

Contact.sav

Reasons for not wanting to allow Physical Survey_Question

Are there any reasons why you are unwilling to allow the surveyor to visit your property?

STRING[250]

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO

(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSole <> YES) AND ((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHidHH < ACNUMBER))

ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO, I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND ((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

HMORem (Up Until Year 2 Version version)

Contact.sav

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

As this property is occupied by several households it will be surveyed by one of MMBL's senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

In addition, please refer to the document 'GUIDANCE TO INTERVIEWERS IN DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In some situations MMBL will need to query the details of a particular case with the Field Office, and therefore it will be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. If in answering these questions you are unsure that the HMO status has been correctly applied please contact the Field Office, or ring the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486.

Press <1> to continue.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND ((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = No))) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER))) ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO, I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND ((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

From Year 4 Q1 Onwards: ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE2 <> YES) AND ((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = No))) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER))) ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO, I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND ((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

HMORem (Year 3 onwards version)

Contact.sav

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

INTERVIEWER: As this property is occupied by separate households it may be surveyed by one of CADS Housing Surveys ' senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

INTERVIEWER: In addition, please refer to the document 'DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In all cases, the CADS Housing Surveys Regional Manager will contact you to discuss the layout and occupation of the building and it will therefore be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent.

Press <1> to continue.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appday (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Check surveyor availability on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview

Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name) can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appday (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please ensure that you have up to date surveyor availability that is as current as possible before making the appointment. Check surveyor availability on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview

Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name) can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

AppDAvail (New for Year 5 2012/13)

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Code the appointment date.

General notes from the surveyor: ^SurveyInfo

Surveyor telephone number: ^AvailInfo

Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed and leave this with the respondent.

If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, use code 96 and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

: (D1 "^LDateTime[1]",
D2 "^LDateTime[2]",
D3 "^LDateTime[3]",
D4 "^LDateTime[4]",
D5 "^LDateTime[5]",
D6 "^LDateTime[6]",
D7 "^LDateTime[7]",
D8 "^LDateTime[8]",
D9 "^LDateTime[9]",
D10 "^LDateTime[10]",
D11 "^LDateTime[11]",
D12 "^LDateTime[12]",

D13 "^LDateTime[13]",
D14 "^LDateTime[14]",
D15 "^LDateTime[15]",
D16 "^LDateTime[16]",
D17 "^LDateTime[17]",
D18 "^LDateTime[18]",
D19 "^LDateTime[19]",
D20 "^LDateTime[20]",
D21 "^LDateTime[21]",
D22 "^LDateTime[22]",
D23 "^LDateTime[23]",
D24 "^LDateTime[24]",
D25 "^LDateTime[25]",
D26 "^LDateTime[26]",
D27 "^LDateTime[27]",
D28 "^LDateTime[28]",
D29 "^LDateTime[29]",
D30 "^LDateTime[30]",
D31 "^LDateTime[31]",
D32 "^LDateTime[32]",
D33 "^LDateTime[33]",
D34 "^LDateTime[34]",
D35 "^LDateTime[35]",
D36 "^LDateTime[36]",
D37 "^LDateTime[37]",
D38 "^LDateTime[38]",
D39 "^LDateTime[39]",
D40 "^LDateTime[40]",
D41 "^LDateTime[41]",
D42 "^LDateTime[42]",
D43 "^LDateTime[43]",
D44 "^LDateTime[44]",
D45 "^LDateTime[45]",
D46 "^LDateTime[46]",
D47 "^LDateTime[47]",
D48 "^LDateTime[48]",
D49 "^LDateTime[49]",
D96 (96) "Soft appointment")

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

AppTAvail (New in Year 5 2012/13)

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Enter the time of the appointment. The times available are listed below.

Appointments already made for this surveyor on this date: ^AppDate: ^LAppInfo

Availability notes from the surveyor: ^AvailInfo

Surveyor: ^SurveyName.....Mobile: ^SurveyNo1.....Home/evening: ^SurveyNo2

Surveyor telephone number: ^AvailInfo

^LTimes[1].....^LTimes[6]

....^LTimes[2].....^LTimes[7]

....^LTimes[3].....^LTimes[8]

^LTimes[4].....^LTimes[9]

....^LTimes[5].....^LTimes[10]

Use <Ctrl K> (Don't Know) for a soft appointment.

If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know it is not within your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the CADS Housing Surveys Helpline on 020 3131 3179"

: TIMETYPE

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appdate (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment date. i Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate.If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appdate (Year 3 version onwards)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment date. Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate and leave this with the respondent.

a) If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know that it is not within your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

b) If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the CADS Housing Surveys Helpline on 020 3131 3179.

c) If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF: .DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

AppStart (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment time. i If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

TIME

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

AppStart (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment time with respondent (Note CADS Housing Surveys will only send a confirmation/reminder letter if the appointment is more than 14 days in advance).

If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

Time should be entered in 24 hour format.

TIME

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes
AND: (Willing = Yes) AND ((Appdate <> RESPONSE) OR (AppStart <> RESPONSE))

Whysoft (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Appointment date or time is not recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment (day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes
AND: (AppDAvail = D96) OR (AppDAvail = NONRESPONSE) OR (AppTAvail = DK) OR (AppDate = EMPTY) OR (AppStart = EMPTY)

Whysoft (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Appointment date or time has not been recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) for the Helpline to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment or for a surveyor to visit(day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

RECORD IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

DVSoft

Not Delivered

DV: To record whether or not soft appointment is collected

- (1) Yes, soft appointment details recorded
 - (2) No, soft appointment details not recorded
-

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes
AND: Whysoft = RESPONSE

Apavrem (variable removed in Year 3)

Not Delivered

Please remember to contact MMBL Edinburgh helpline (0845 389 0486) to inform them that this appointment has been made outside of the Surveyor availability times provided in the diary.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN

NoteToEdin (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

NoteToEdin (Year 3 onwards until Year 6)

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg “Outside given availability” or “Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor

Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. “Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day” or “Could also do Thursday same week” etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

NoteToHelp (From Year 6, Replaces NotetoEdin)

Not Delivered

INTERVIEWER: Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg “Outside given availability” or “Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor

Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. “Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day” or “Could also do Thursday same week” etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the CADS Housing Surveys helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN

GiveTel (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

And please may I have your contact telephone number (so that (the surveyors) staff at the MMBL Helpline can get in touch to arrange an appointment)?

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / MMBL Helpline to get in touch quickly after the interview

Code all that apply

- (1) Yes, landline number
 - (2) Yes, mobile number
 - (3) No, telephone number refused
 - (4) No, has no telephone
-

ASK IF DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

GiveTel (Year 3 onwards version)

Not delivered

And please may I have your contact telephone number (just in case CADS Housing Surveys (the surveyors) need to contact you - if for example the surveyor (use their name) is ill or held up in traffic?)

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / CADS Housing Surveys helpline get in touch after the interview if necessary.

Code all that apply

SET [2] OF

- (1) Yes, landline number
 - (2) Yes, mobile number
 - (3) No, telephone number refused
 - (4) No, has no telephone
-

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: YLand IN GiveTel

**** LandNo**

Not delivered

Record landline telephone number.

Must be STD code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING[15]

** In year 4 LandNo was derived from an interviewer first entering the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). A validation check was then carried out in the CAPI to confirm a valid standard area code had been entered, and the whole telephone number was of a correct length. These two parts (STDC1 and NUMENT1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce LANDNO.

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: YMob IN GiveTel

**** MobNo**

Not delivered

Record mobile telephone number.

Must have code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING [15]

** In year 4 MOBNO was derived from an interviewer first entering the first 5 digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits 6 digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). A series of validation checks were then carried out in the CAPI to confirm the validity of the numbe. Finally these two parts (FIVDIG1 and SIXDIG1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce MOBNO.

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

ConName

Not delivered

And please can I take a note of your name so I can pass this on to the surveyor.

: STRING [25]

COMPUTE IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN

FlagTel (variable removed in Year 3)

Not delivered

Derived variable: Flag for cases requiring a letter from MMBL because they provided no telephone number.

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND NO TELEPHONE NUMBER PROVIDED

InfoRes (variable removed in Year 3)

Not delivered

Please inform the respondent that MMBL will write to them shortly proposing a date on which the survey will be conducted.

1 and enter

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN

NoteToMM (Up until Year 2 Q4)

Not delivered

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring ONS

Sample address incorrect: ring ONS

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring ONS' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

NoteToMM (From Year 3 until Year 6, updated for references to NatCen in 2012/13)
Not delivered

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring NatCen; NatCen interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring NatCen;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring NatCen' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

NoteToSurv (From Year 6 onwards, replaces NoteToMM)
Not delivered

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring NatCen; NatCen interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring NatCen;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring NatCen' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK OF ALL HOUSEHOLDS

TIMEEND
Not delivered

Interviewer: Please note: You MUST transmit appointments to CADS Housing Surveys on the same day as they are made, or by 9am the following day.

In order to successfully transmit appointments to HQ, you MUST generate an outcome code in the admin block and then select Receive and Transmit in CMS.

At the variable field 'AxCalcHOut' Press<1> for final outcome code calculation. The outcome code will then appear greyed out in the HOut box with the code 110, 120 or 130 entered. Failure to do this in time and correctly can result in CADS Housing Surveys missing booked appointments.

Code 1 to record end of interview.

(1) Press <1> to continue

Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture, QFutDet)

APPLIES TO ALL

ReCall2

Not delivered

That's the end of (your part/the main part of) the interview. May I just check...

Our work is very important, so my office likes to get in touch with a percentage of the people who have helped us, just to check that you are happy with the way we do things. Would it be OK for the office to contact you for this reason?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes

ProvTel

Not delivered

Please may I have your telephone number so we can contact you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No phone

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes

AND: ProvTel = Yes

AND: (YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[])

AND: NOT (QAppoint.MobNo = RESPONSE)

TelType (new question introduced for year 4)

Not delivered

Ask or record

Is this a landline number or a mobile number?

- (1) Land line
- (2) Mobile

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes

AND: ProvTel = Yes

AND: NOT ((YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]))

**** TelNo**

Not delivered

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met. In Year 4 TelNo was derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TelType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TelType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

APPLIES TO ALL

FutEHS1 (new wording from Q3 Year 2 up until Year 3 Q4)

Contact.sav

The English Housing Survey is funded by the government department for Communities and Local Government (CLG). Responses to the survey are used by CLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) data management team . If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by ONS or another research organisation contracted to CLG under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.

Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes.

- 1) Yes
- 2) No
- 3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

APPLIES TO ALL

FutEHS1 (new wording for Year 4, update in Year 5 2012/13 with NatCen references)

Contact.sav

The English Housing Survey is funded by the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG). Responses to the survey are used by DCLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change data management team. If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by NatCen or another research organisation contracted to DCLG or DECC under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics. Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Yes, with conditions (Please specify)

ASK IF: FutEHS1 = YesCond

FutCond2

Not delivered

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:String [100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Future

Not delivered

If we needed your help with any future research would it be all right if we contacted you again?

- 1) Yes
- 2) No
- 3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

ASK IF: Future = YesCond

FutCond

Not delivered

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:Strings [100]

ASK IF: (Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)

FutRecal

Not delivered

Check the address and record the respondent's full name, telephone number and email address.

- Only record information as given by the respondent.
- If you have already got name and address don't forget telephone number/email
- Press <ENTER> to continue

:String [1]

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

IntCon

Not delivered

The respondent gave permission at one or both permission questions.
Please enter the respondent's contact details

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

ASK IF: (Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

Name

Not delivered

Respondent's full name

STRING[25]

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

TeleTyp

Not delivered

Type of phone number provided

- (1) Land line
 - (2) Mobile
-

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

AND: Teletyp = Landline OR Teletyp = Mobile

**** TelNo**

Not delivered

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met. In Year 4 TelNo was derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TeleType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TeleType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

Email

Not delivered

If respondent has email, please type email address here.

Please type in the address carefully using the correct punctuation. Here are some common formats:

jane.browntmail.com
janebrown@ahoo.co.uk
jbrownl.co.uk
brownjinternet.com
brownjaneeserve.co.uk
jb5000@irgin.net

STRING[75]

APPLIES TO ALL

Thank

Not delivered

That's the end of the interview - Thank respondent

<Ctrl> + <Enter> to leave via quit box

Press <1> to continue

Occupational Coding Block (QTOcc)

Occupation coding for each person in hhold

ASK IF: HOut <300

AND: (OccT = RESPONSE) OR (OccD = RESPONSE)

AND: (((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

SOCNow

Not Delivered

“Welcome”. Do you want to do occupation coding for [Name]

1) Now

2) Later

DERIVED

SOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification

Job Title

Job Description

Industry

Employment summary

Press <spacebar> , then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted coding for occupation.

/"SOC2000 (with dots)"

Soc2kGrp

DERIVED

SOC2010 (Introduced Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification (SOC2010)

Job Title: ^PJobTitle

Job Description: ^PJobDescr

Industry: ^PIndustry

Summary: ^ESSummary

EDITOR: Press <Spacebar>, then <Alt L> to start computer-assisted coding of occupation."Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2010

Soc2010Grp

DERIVED

XSOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

XSOC2010 (Introduced Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots
0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Not Delivered

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index
0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo (Introduced Year 4)

Not Delivered

Index number of SOC2010 entry selected in coding index
0..9999999

DERIVED

ES2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Employment.sav

Full employment status derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000:

- 1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
 - 2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - 3) Self-employed : no employees
 - 4) Manager :large establishment (25+ employees)
 - 5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - 6) Foreman or supervisor
 - 7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
 - 8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only
-

DERIVED

ES2010 (introduced Year 4, replaces ES2000)

Employment.sav

Full employment status - derived from Job block questions and SOC2010

- (1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
 - (2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - (3) Self-employed : no employees
 - (4) Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
 - (5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - (6) Foreman or supervisor
 - (7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
 - (8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only
-

DERIVED IN BLAISE

**** NSSEC**

Employment .sav

BNS-SEC Socio-economic-class (full classification) derived variable
50 categories (Can be provided on demand)

NSSEC "NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable "

** Up until Year 3, NSSEC was derived from SOC2000. From Year 4 onwards, NSSEC derived from SOC2010.

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DERIVED FROM NSSEC WITHIN THE SYNTAX

SEG (Socio-Economic Group)

Employment.sav

Derived from Nssec and codes are shown below

Codes are as follows:

- 9 does not apply
- 1.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - large establishments
- 1.2. managers in industry, commerce etc - large establishments
- 2.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - small establishments
- 2.2 managers in industry, commerce etc - small establishments
- 3 professional workers - self-employed
- 4 professional workers - employees
- 5.1 ancillary workers and artists
- 5.2 foremen and supervisors non-manual
- 6 junior non-manual workers
- 7 personal service workers
- 8 foremen and supervisors manual
- 9 skilled manual workers
- 10 semi-skilled manual workers
- 11 unskilled manual workers
- 12 own account workers other than professional
- 13 farmers - employers and managers
- 14 farmers - own account
- 15 agricultural workers
- 16 members of the armed forces
- 17 inadequately described and not stated occupations

Administration Block Variables

- Variables used to administer the collection of survey data are derived in the CAPI, however are not reported here as they are not delivered on EHS data sets.

Further information can be obtained by request.

Doorstep Form (QDoorstep)

Block for keying doorstep form in EHS 2011/2012

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2 : ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

DstpInt

Not delivered

Enter information from the doorstep form:

Please enter the doorstep form information exactly as you recorded it on the paper form. Do not make any amendments or corrections. If you made a selection using the Kish grid we need to know how you originally did this. There is a section for you to record corrections later.

Press <1> to continue

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

IntCont

Not delivered

Key first impressions from the doorstep form.

Press <1> to continue.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: RECODED IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: RECODED IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

Quarter

FirstImp.sav

Sample Quarter

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FrstImpN

FirstImp.sav

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

(A1) Score general condition of neighbourhood.

- (1) Best
- (2)
- (3)
- (4) Average
- (5)
- (6)
- (7) Worst
- (8) Not applicable (e.g. isolated)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FrstImpb

FirstImp.sav

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

(A1) Score general condition of **building** containing the sample address.

- (1) Best
- (2)
- (3)
- (4) Average
- (5)
- (6)
- (7) Worst
- (8) Not applicable (demolished/not found/non-residential)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

SmpInel

FirstImp.sav

(A2) Is the sample address...

- (1) Demolished (i.e. does not exist as an address because knocked down)
- (2) Not found for other reasons (e.g. not built yet, unable to locate address)
- (3) Wholly non-residential (e.g. a business address containing no residential units)
- (4) Institution/communal establishment
- (5) ELIGIBLE (i.e. none of the above)?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG**

**** PropTyp**

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

(A3) Code the sample address

- (1) House/bungalow - detached
- (2) House/bungalow - semi-detached
- (3) House/bungalow - mid terrace
- (4) House/bungalow - end terrace
- (5) Flat/maisonette(s) - purpose built
- (6) Flat/maisonette(s) - conversion
- (7) Hostel or bed and breakfast
- (8) Caravan, mobile home, chalet, houseboat or similar
- (9) Other (Please specify)

** From Year 2 Q1 up until Year 4 Q2, a check was implemented forcing consistency between Proptyp and Accom. This was incorrectly recoding First Impression data. This check has been removed from Year 4 Q3.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND PROPTYP = OTH TYP

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: PROPTYP = OTH TYP**

PropTypO

Other.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

(A3) Please specify other type of property.

It is very rare for a property not to fit into the categories listed. Before specifying, please check again whether it can be coded as a house/bungalow or flat/maisonette or one of the other options at the previous question.

STRING[50]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG**

Floors

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

(A4) How many floors does the building containing the sample address have...
Count from street level

- (1) less than six
 - (2) six or more?
-

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG**

PropNonR

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

(A5) Does the sample address contain any non-residential (e.g. business) units?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG

DwelType

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

(B1) (Ignoring any non-residential/business units), does the sample address consist of ..

- (1) a single dwelling
- (2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained or has been merged with other accommodation to form a larger property)
- (3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there may be two or more separate dwellings each with full amenities, that may be associated with the sample address)
- (9) don't know /refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1

SIUref1 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
The sample address contained more than one dwelling.

Please type in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE

SIUempt1 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

Please write in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1

PAFLstSp2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Contact.sav

The sample address may consist of more than one dwelling. Are any of these dwellings listed separately in PAF?

- (1) Yes, all of the extra dwellings are listed separately
- (2) Yes some of the extra dwellings are listed separately
- (3) No, none are listed separately, only the sample address exists in PAF

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND PAFLSTSP2 = SOME

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: PAFLSTSP2 = SOME

PAFLstSp3 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Contact.sav

Do you need to select a dwelling for interview at the sampled address?

- (1) No, advised by FEL not to interview at sample address
- (2) Yes, advised by FEL to interview at sample address

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)

NumDwel2

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

(B2) How many separate dwellings are associated with the sample address?

You should consult FEL on the dwellings that should be included here

(E.g. if the sample address is '1 The Avenue', which consists of two dwellings, 1A and 1B neither of which exist separately in PAF, then enter '2')

1..30

Block for keying doorstep form in EHS 2011/2012 (QDoorstep)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

DUNo

Contact.sav

(B3) Code the dwelling unit number

1..15

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

DUDesc

Not delivered

(B3) Enter the name or description of the dwelling unit

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

DuOccV

Contact.sav

(B3) Is the dwelling unit occupied or vacant?
If in doubt, treat as occupied

- (1) Dwelling unit is occupied
- (2) Dwelling unit is vacant

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1

DwelSel

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
(B4) Please enter the dwelling number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = PART))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = PART

SIUref2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = PART) AND SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = PART
AND: SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE

SIUempt2 (Not asked Year 5 Q1 onwards)

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = PART)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = PART

NumPDwel

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: part of a dwelling.

(B5) The sample address forms part of a dwelling. How many PAF listed addresses are there in total at the dwelling of which the sample address forms a part?

(E.g. the sample address is '1A The Avenue', which is a non-self-contained bedsit, which, together with other bedsits 1B and 1C, form one dwelling. In this scenario, you would enter '3'.)

1..30

ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = PART

MergeAdd

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection:

(B6) Is the partial dwelling part of a merged address?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)

DwOcVac

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

(B7) Is the dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DwelSel)...

- (1) Occupied
- (2) Vacant and/or derelict
- (3) Could not identify whether occupied or vacant(do not use this code until minimum number of contacts attempted)?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIG

AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)

AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP

DwelOut

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

(B8) Code outcome for this dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DuNo).

'No contact made at dwelling' means you were not able to contact anyone at this dwelling.

'Refusal to survey at dwelling' means you were able to make contact but the respondent refused to take part in the survey.

'Contact made at dwelling' means you were able to contact someone who did not refuse - use this for complete interviews (with or without a surveyor appointment) and also for residents of a second home.

- (1) No contact made at dwelling
- (2) Refusal to survey at dwelling
- (3) Contact made at dwelling

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIG

AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)

AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP

AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

NumHRes

Contact.sav

(C1) How many households are resident at the selected dwelling?

(If the sample address refers to part of a dwelling, e.g. a bedsit, how many households are resident at this accommodation, i.e. at the bedsit?)

Answer only for the dwelling/ part-dwelling selected for interview

- (1) One household
- (2) More than one household
- (3) Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT) AND (NUMHRES ONE OR NUMHRES = MORE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: (NUMHRES = ONE) OR (NUMHRES=MORE)

NumHhld

Contact.sav

(C2) Record number of households

1..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT) AND (NUMHRES= MORE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: NUMHRES = MORE

HousSel

Contact.sav

(C3) Household identification and selection: more than one household.

Please enter the household number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

NCIHhld

Contact.sav

(C4) How many visits did you make to the sampled address up to and including first contact with someone from the selected household?

1..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

OthHome

Contact.sav

(D1) Interview screening - any other homes.

Can I check which of these applies to your household and this home? Do you have...

- (1) this home only
- (2) or more than one home (include second home and those on holiday here)
- (3) refused to say/don't know?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT) AND (OTHHOME = MOREONE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: OTHHOME = MOREONE

SecHome

Contact.sav

Interview screening - main/second/holiday home.

(D2) Can I just check, is this your, or your household's, main home, your second home, or are you only here on holiday?

IF ON HOLIDAY ASK: Are you staying with the people who own or permanently rent this property?

- (1) main home
- (2) second home
- (3) on holiday here - owners/renters not resident
- (4) on holiday here - staying with owners/renters
- (5) Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP)
AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)
AND (OTHHOME = MOREONE)
AND ((SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: OTHHOME = MOREONE
AND: (SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW)

HolHome1

Contact.sav

Interview screening - holiday homes.

(D3) Is this the main home of the household who owns/permanently rents it?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know/Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER

Vnocpnc1

Contact.sav

Vacant and derelict properties:

(E1) The property is unoccupied at present. Is this because it is...

- (1) a second home or holiday home
- (2) some other reason
- (3) don't know/refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
 AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
 AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
 AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)

Vnstatus (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Vacant.sav

(E2) Is the property...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

SET [9] OF

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) | Awaiting sale | VnStAwSl |
| (2) | Sold, awaiting new occupants | VnStSdNo |
| (3) | Awaiting letting | VnStAwLt |
| (4) | Awaiting (new) tenants | VnStAwNw |
| (5) | Undergoing renovation/modernisation | VnStRnMd |
| (6) | Derelict or awaiting demolition | VnStDrDm |
| (7) | Other (Please specify) | VnStOthr |
| (8) | None of these | VnStNone |
| (9) | Don't Know/Refused | VnStDkRf |

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
 AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
 AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
 AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
 AND (OTHR IN VNSTATUS)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: OTHR IN VNSTATUS

Otherstat (delivered as **Othersta** in the documentation)

Other.sav

(E2 Other) Please type other status of property.

STRING[50]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: HOUT <> 410 AND SMPINEL = ELIG
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCNC1 = DONREF))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCNC1 = DONREF)

Vnever

Vacant.sav

(E3) Has the property ever been used or occupied?

- (1) Yes, used/occupied
- (2) No, never used/occupied
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCNC1 = DONREF))
AND (VNEVER = YES)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCNC1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES

Vnlstuse

Vacant.sav

(E4) When the property was last used, was it occupied as someone's home or was it some non-residential use?

- (1) Someone's home (including second home)
- (2) Non-residential use
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
AND: SurvTLA = EHS
AND: (((HOut <> 410) AND (HOut <> 610)) AND (HOut <> 612)) AND (HOut <> 620)
AND: SmpInel = Elig
AND: (((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
AND: Vnever = Yes
AND: (Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont)

Vnmove (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Vacant.sav

(E5) Why did the last occupants move out?

Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| (1) | Previous occupant died | VnMvDied |
| (2) | Previous occupant went into hospital/care/institution | VnMvHCl |
| (3) | Previous occupant was evicted/property was repossessed | VnMvEvic |
| (4) | Previous occupant moved, other reason (Please specify) | VnMvOtmv |
| (5) | Previous occupant moved, don't know reason | VnMvDkMv |
| (6) | Property was damaged (e.g. flood, fire) | VnMvDamg |
| (7) | Property needed repair/modernisation/renovation | VnMvRpMd |
| (8) | Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) | VnMvOthr |
| (9) | Don't Know/Refused | VnMvDkRf |

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = UNOCC) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER = YES)
AND: (VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT))
AND: (OTHR IN VNMOVE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = UNOCC) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES
AND: (VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT)
AND: OTHR IN VNMOVE

OthMov1

Other.sav

(E5 Previous occupant - other) Please type other reason for moving out.

STRING[50]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
 AND (((DWELOWTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = DONT))
 AND (DWOcVAc = VAcDER)
 AND (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
 AND (VNEVER = YES)
 AND ((VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT))
 AND (OTHRMVD IN VNMovE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELOWTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = DONT)
AND: DWOcVAc = VAcDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES
AND: (VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT)
AND: OTHR MVD IN VNMovE

OthMov2

Other.sav

(E5 Property other) Please specify other reason

STRING[50]

ASK IF: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
AND: SurvTLA = EHS
AND: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SmpInel = Elig
AND: (((DweLowType = more1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DweLowType = part)) OR (DweLowType = single)) OR (DweLowType = dont)
AND: DWOcVAc = VAcDer
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
AND: (Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)

Vncrnt (Multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Vacant.sav

(E6) Why is the property currently unoccupied?

Code all that apply

SET [12] OF

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Property will never be occupied again
(e.g. derelict, awaiting demolition) | VnCrNEvr |
| (2) | Currently being repaired/modernised/renovated | VnCrRMR |
| (3) | Repairs/modernisation required but not being conducted | VnCrMdRq |
| (4) | In negative equity/waiting for value of property to rise | VnCrNgEq |
| (5) | Waiting for owner to move back in the future | VnCrOwMb |
| (6) | Waiting for owner's friends/relatives to move in the future | VnCrFrMv |
| (7) | Awaiting sale | VnCrAwSl |
| (8) | Sold, but new owners not yet moved in | VnCrSold |
| (9) | Awaiting letting | VnCrAwLt |
| (10) | Let but new tenants not yet moved in | VnCrLet |
| (11) | Other (Please specify) | VnCrOthr |
| (12) | Don't Know/Refused | VnCrDkRf |

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND (OTHR IN VNCRNT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: OTHR IN VNCRNT

VcrntOt

Other.sav

(E6 Other) Other reason why property currently unoccupied?

STRING[25]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vnlstyr

Vacant.sav

(E7) In what year was the property last occupied?

1900..9999

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND ((VNLSTYR >= 2010) AND (VNLSTYR < 2012)) I.E VNLSTYR= YEAR OF EHS FIELDWORK.

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DwOcVac = VacDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: (VNLSTYR >= 2010) AND (VNLSTYR < 2012)

Vnseas

Vacant.sav

(E8) What month or season?

- (1) Jan-Mar
- (2) Apr-June
- (3) July-Sept
- (4) Oct-Dec
- (5) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: (ISSUE = MAINSTAGE) OR ((ISSUE = REISSUE) AND (REISTRY = YES))
AND (SURVTLA = EHS)
AND (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

Vnlstten (Removed in Q3 Year 1 and replaced with Vnlstten2)

Vacant.sav

When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there rented or owned it?
(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please include a best estimate and use the don't know category only as a last resort.)

- (1) Rented (including rent free)
- (2) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
- (3) Other (Please specify)
- (4) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND: (VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vnlstten2 (Added in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

(E9) When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there own or rent it?
(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please probe for a best estimate)

- (1) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
- (2) rented
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) **AND:** SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER) **AND:** (VNLSTTEN2 = DONT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = DONT

Vntenin (Added in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

(E10) Interviewer please code likely tenure.

Code your best assessment based on any information from neighbours and/ or your own observations of the property and neighbourhood. No don't know or refusal accepted.

- (1) Probably owner occupied
- (2) Probably rented privately
- (3) Probably rented from a local authority or Housing Association

ASK IF: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR
(DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND (Vnlstten = Rent)

Vnllrd (variable removed in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

Was the property rented from ...

- (1) the local authority or council
- (2) a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
- (3) or someone else
- (4) Don't Know/Refused?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2
= 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (VNLSTTEN2 = RENT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR
(NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = RENT

Vnllrd2 (variable added in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

(E11) From whom did the household rent the property?

- (1) ..rented from the local authority or council
- (2) ..rented from a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
- (3) ..rented from a private landlord
- (4) Don't Know/Refused?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 UNTIL YEAR 6: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

FOR YEAR 6 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = OWNED OR DON'T KNOW/REFUSED

Vnchange

Vacant.sav

(E12) Has the ownership of the property changed or not while it has been vacant?

- (1) Changed
- (2) Not changed
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1)) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vncrnton

Vacant.sav

(E13) Who is the current owner of the property?

- (1) A local authority or council
- (2) A housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
- (3) A developer
- (4) Someone else (Please specify below)
- (5) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELOWTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWELOW2 = 1)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcvAc = VacDer)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (VNCRNTON = SMONE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELOWTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWELOW2 = 1)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcvAc = VacDer
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNCRNTON = SMONE

Vnotrown

Not Delivered

(E13 Other) Please specify who the other owner is.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((DweLowType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DweLowType = part)) OR (DweLowType = single)) OR (DweLowType = dont))
AND (DwOcvAc = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnotrinf (Up until Year 2)

Not Delivered

Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK. Enter 'No information available' if this is the case.

Please note any other information that may help the surveyor contact the key holder (e.g., name and contact details of owner, name of estate agent, etc.)

Ensure you note the name of the landlord if is an RSL or LA.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, and consider calling the FEL, or the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486@B"

STRING[250]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((ISSUE = MAINSTAGE) OR ((ISSUE = REISSUE) AND (REISTRY = YES))
AND (SURVTLA = EHS)
AND (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vnotrinf (version for Year 3 onwards)

Not Delivered

(E14) Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK.

Please explain why you have concluded the address is vacant e.g. 'dwelling boarded up' or 'neighbour has confirmed property empty' and provide any information to help the CADS Housing Surveys surveyor gain access for the physical survey e.g. name and contact details of owner or estate agent? Ensure you note the name of the landlord if it's a LA or Housing Association property.

Please note: only case notes made in this field will be visible to CADS Housing Surveys staff so please ensure that all relevant information is recorded here.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, or forms part of an HMO

STRING[250]

ASK IF: UNOUT IN [421,422,428,431,432,440,450] (IF REFUSAL TO INTERVIEWER)

RefReas

RECORD REASON FOR REFUSAL (G1)

- (1) Never takes part in surveys
- (2) Dislikes/not willing to help government (or other survey funder)
- (3) Inconvenient time - about to move house, go away etc.
- (4) Not prepared to give (so much) time/can't be bothered
- (5) Genuinely too busy i.e. not an excuse
- (6) Waste of money, money could be better used
- (7) Invasion of privacy
- (8) Security concerns - nervous/fearful of strangers
- (9) Confidentiality concerns
- (10) Not qualified/able to give opinions
- (11) Does not consider survey relevant as not permanent resident/British citizen
- (12) Subject of no interest/boring/not relevant

(13) Put off by advance letter, other survey documents

(14) Other reason

(98) No reason given*

*Code added in Year 6

ASK IF: UNOUT IN [421, 422, 428, 431, 432, 440, 450] (IF REFUSAL TO INTERVIEWER)

AND: (RefReas=Other)

RefReas0078

Please specify other reason for refusal

STRING [100]

Dwelling review (QRevDwel)

Block for any revisions to dwelling estimates on the doorstep form

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

RvIntro

Not delivered

This section is to confirm or amend the dwelling estimates on the doorstep form.

(1) Press <1> to continue

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

DwelCk1

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.DwelType.

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)
AND ((DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1))**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: (DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)**

RvNumDw

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.NumDwel2 separate self-contained dwellings (including the one you eventually selected for interview).

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)
AND (DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)
AND (RVNUMDW = No)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: (DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)
AND: RVNUMDW = No

RvSepDw

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings are there at the sample address?

2..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No

RvDwelTp

Contact.sav

Based on what you now know, does the sample address refer to...?

- (1) a single dwelling
- (2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained)
- (3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there are two or more separate dwellings, each with full amenities, at the sample address)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)
AND (RVDWELTP = PART)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No
AND: RVDWELTP = PART

HowMany3

Contact.sav

How many OTHER partial dwellings (bedsits or flatlets) share facilities (kitchen, bathroom or WC) with the part of the dwelling where you carried out/tried to carry out the interview?

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)
AND (RVDWELTP = MORE1)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No
AND: RVDWELTP = MORE1

HowMany4

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings does the sample address consist of?
Including the one you selected for interview.

2..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No**

RvComm

Not Delivered

If necessary add any further comments to explain the difference between your first impressions when you filled in the doorstep form, and what you found out later.

- (1) Comments (specify)
- (2) No more comments

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)
AND (RVCOMM = COMMENT)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No
AND: RVCOMM = COMMENT**

RvCommO

Not Delivered

Write in comments here

STRING[250]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (QDOORSTEP.DWOCVAC = VACDER)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER**

VDwelAdd

Vacant.sav

Is the address of the vacant dwelling that you attempted to interview...?

- (1) The same as the sample address
- (2) Or different from the sample address?

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF**

VNewDwel

Not Delivered

The surveyor needs to know the precise address.
Please enter Line 1 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 1 of the address here
e.g. 'Flat4' or '7 Green Street'.

STRING[25]

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
**AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF****

VNewDwe2

Not Delivered

Please enter Line 2 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 2 of the address here
e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING[25]

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
**AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF****

VNewDwe3

Not Delivered

Please enter Line 3 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 3 of the address here
e.g town and/or county name.

STRING[25]

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
**AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF****

VNewDwe4

Not Delivered

Please enter the postcode of the address which was vacant.

Enter postcode here
e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING[9]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

VacHMO

Vacant.sav

Do any of the other accommodation units (i.e. part dwellings), which share amenities with the vacant part of the dwelling, appear to be occupied?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Unsure

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

VOthPDw

Address file

What are the flat numbers/names of the OTHER bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the bedsit/flatlet that was vacant?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

STRING[70]

Admin block continued

Admin. block (for household surveys)

Please note that the computation/derivation of DVVacElg varies between Q1/Q2 and Q3/Q4 2008. This is because of the replacement of Vnlstten and Vnlrd2 with new variables Vnlstten2 and Vnlrd2 in Q3 2008. Both variations would be presented below as (a). Applies to Q1 and Q2 2008 and (b). Applies from Q3 2008 onwards.

DISPLAY AND RECORD: ALL CASES

DVVacElg

Contact.sav

DV: Physical Survey eligibility for vacant properties

- (1) Eligible for Physical Survey
- (2) Ineligible for Physical Survey

COMPUTE: ALL CASES

DVVacElg := 1

* APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))) AND ((QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Othr) OR (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Dont))

DVVacElg := Elig (All)

* Only present on year 1 Q1 and 2. Routing removed from Year 1 Q3 onwards.

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own) AND (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 ONWARDS: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))) AND: (QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own) AND: QDataBag.Spare4 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own) AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 ONWARDS: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))) AND: (QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own) AND: NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)

DVVacElg := InElg (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)
AND: QDataBag.Spare5 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)
AND: NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)

DVVacElg := InElg (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))) DVVacElg := InElg (Private Renters)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Local) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = House))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)

APPLIES FROM Q4 2011: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)
AND: QDataBag.Spare6 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Social Renter)

APPLIES FROM Q4 2011: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpncl <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)
AND: (NOT (QDataBag.Spare6 = 1))

DVVacElg := InElig (Social Renter)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF ((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel =
Derel))
AND: (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR
(QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont))

DVVacElg := InElg

COMPUTE IF: (NOT (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))) AND
((QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel =
Derel)))

DVVacElg := InElg

COMPUTE IF: DVVacElg = Elig

DVStat := VacElg

Not Delivered

DV: Fieldwork progress update for CADS Housing Surveys

Index of Variables

Accom, 18
AcCook, 71
AccOth, 18
AcKits, 69
Acnumber, 67
Acpay, 68
ActEfrRs, 209
ActEHdMr, 209
ActEOtSd, 209
ActEResp, 209
ActEWOut, 209
AddrSame, 302
Afam, 16
Age, 6
AgeEst, 5
AgeIf, 5
Agency, 231
AlaWBty1, 211
AlaWBy10, 211
AlaWByMs, 211
AlaWByUn, 211
AlaWLght, 211
AlaWMain, 211
AlaWMsSy, 211
Alawork, 211
AlaWUnsu, 211
AllOne, 119
AllwAmt2, 251
AllwPC2, 251
AmtSvng1a, 293
AmtSvng1b, 293
ANTnDECC, 91
Apavrem, 311
AppAcpt, 217
Appdate, 309, 310
AppDAvail, 307
Appday, 307
AppStart, 310
AppTAvail, 309
ArrBen, 166
ArrBen2, 166, 167
ArrDom, 166
ArrDom2, 166, 167
ArrIll, 166
ArrIll2, 166, 167
ArrLhOt, 166
ArrLhOt2, 166, 167
ArrNone, 166
ArrNone2, 166, 167
ArrOther, 166
ArrOther2, 166, 167
ArrPR1, 165
ArrPR2, 165
ArrRed2, 166
ArrRent, 166
ArrRent2, 166, 167
ArrRep, 165
ArrRep2, 166, 167
ArrUnEmp, 166
ArrUnEmp2, 166, 167
ArrUnexp, 166
ArrUnexp2, 166, 167
AttenCor, 49
AxFC, 13
AxIsCh, 13
BdApprv, 183
BdDcOth, 184
BdDisrp, 182
BdExpnse, 182
BdFault, 182
BdFraud, 182
BdFrndRI, 184
BdIncns, 182
BdLocAu, 183
BdNotUse, 184
BdNtCon, 183
BdNtDisc, 183
BdOther, 183
BdPastEx, 183
BdPrice, 183
BdQulty, 183
BdRecom, 183
BdRefer, 183
BdRelbl, 182
BedSpac2, 72
BedSpace, 72
BetWors, 80
BnAA, 268, 269
BnAAAm, 275
BnAADK, 276
BnAADK2, 276
BnAAPd, 276
BnAAWk, 276
BnChildB, 253
BnCTC, 253
BnCTCAm, 266
BnCTCDK, 266
BnCTCDK2, 267
BnCTCPd, 267
BnCTCwk, 267
BnDCCAm, 281, 286
BnDCCDK, 281
BnDCCDK2, 281, 286
BnDCCPd, 282, 286
BnDCCWk, 282, 287
BnDCmAm, 278, 283
BnDCmChk, 278, 282
BnDCmDK2, 278, 283
BnDCmPd, 279, 283
BnDCmWk, 279, 284
BnDKnw, 253
BnDLAcc, 268, 269
BnDLAmc, 268, 269
BnDMCAm, 279, 284
BnDMCDK, 279
BnDMCDK2, 280, 284
BnDMCPd, 280, 285
BnDMCWk, 280, 285
BnESA, 253
BnESAAm, 255
BnESADK, 255
BnESADK2, 256
BnESAPd, 256
BnESAWk, 256
BnICA, 268, 269
BnICAAm, 277
BnICADK, 277
BnICADK2, 277
BnICAPd, 277
BnICAWk, 278
BnIIDB, 268, 269
BnIidbAm, 274
BnIidbDK, 274
BnIidbDK2, 275
BnIidbPd, 275
BnIidbWk, 275
BnInCap, 253
BnIncpAm, 254, 262
BnIncpDK, 262
BnIncpDK2, 254, 263
BnIncpPd, 254, 263
BnIncpwk, 255, 263
BnIncSup, 253
BnInspAm, 257
BnInspDK, 257
BnInspDK2, 257
BnInspPd, 257
BnInspPM, 256
BnInspWk, 257
BnIWC, 253
BnJSA, 253
BnJSAAm, 259
BnJSADK, 260
BnJSADK2, 260
BnJSAPd, 260
BnJSAType, 259
BnJSAWk, 260
BnMatA, 268, 269
BnMataAm, 269
BnMataDK, 269
BnMataDK2, 270
BnMataPd, 270
BnMataWk, 270
BnNne, 268
BnNone, 253
BnnRF, 253
BnODis, 268, 269
BnOdisAm, 288
BnOdisDK, 288
BnOdisDK2, 289
BnOdisPd, 289
BnOdisWk, 289
BnODKnw, 269
BnONone, 269
BnORec, 268
BnORec2, 268
BnORf, 269

BnPenCAm, 258
BnPenCCK, 262
BnPenCDK, 258
BnPenCDK2, 258
BnPenCPd, 259
BnPenCPM, 258
BnPenCrd, 253
BnPenCWk, 259
BnPrium, 268
BnRec, 253
BnRTWC, 253
BnSDA, 268, 269
BnSDAAm, 273
BnSDADK, 273
BnSDADK2, 273
BnSDAPd, 274
BnSDAWk, 274
BnSSP, 268, 269
BnSspAm, 287
BnSspDK, 287
BnSspDK2, 287
BnSspPd, 288
BnSspWk, 288
BnStateP, 253
BnStpnAm, 261
BnStpnCk, 262
BnStpnDK, 261
BnStpnDK2, 261
BnStpnPd, 261
BnStpnWk, 262
BnWarDp, 268, 269
BnWdpnAm, 270
BnWdpnDK, 271
BnWdpnDK2, 271
BnWdpnPd, 271
BnWdpnWk, 271
BnWidPen, 268, 269
BnWrdpAm, 272
BnWrdpDK, 272
BnWrdpDK2, 272
BnWrdpPd, 272
BnWrdpWk, 273
BnWTC, 253
BnWTCAm, 265
BnWTCDK, 265
BnWTCDK2, 265
BnWTCPd, 266
BnWTCwk, 266
CAgree, 144
CameMt, 28
CameY2, 28
CameYr, 27
CauFire, 206
Cdafct, 190
Cdbath, 188
CDepAlt, 176
CDepHldr, 175
CDepHldr2, 176
CDeposit, 175
CDepProp, 176
Cdhall, 187
Cdktch, 187
Cdlvng, 186
Cdmain, 187

Cdobrm1, 188
Cdotrtim, 190
Cdphdmp, 189
Cdphmld, 189
Cdprob, 186
Cdwhen, 190
Cdwrsrcm, 189
CFee, 176
CFeeAdmn, 177
CFeeAmt, 177
CFeeFndr, 177
CFeeFor, 176
CFeeHldN, 177
CFeeHldR, 177
CFeeOthr, 177
CHLease, 96
ChpHeaBio, 94
ChpHeaBNne, 95
ChpHeaCndr, 95
ChpHeaCvty, 95
ChpHeaExtr, 94
ChpHeaFuel, 94
ChpHeaGlaz, 95
ChpHeaJckt, 95
ChpHeaLoft, 95
ChpHeaNew, 94
ChpHeaNone, 94
ChpHeaRepl, 94
ChpHeaScnd, 95
ChpHeaServ, 94
ChpHeaSold, 95
ChpHeaSpv, 95
ChpHeaStor, 94
ChpHeaSwh, 95
ChpHeatA, 94
ChpHeatB, 94
ChpHeaTher, 94
ChpHeaThst, 95
ChpHeaTime, 94
ChpHeaValv, 94
ChpHeaWAir, 94
ChppnUsr, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209,
210
CigNow, 46
CntyCode, 214
CntyOt, 214
CommH, 96
ConName, 313
CONTUK, 27
CoursCor, 49
Cry01, 27
CryO, 27
CrySpec, 27
CTBenft, 86
CTBenft1, 87
CTDiscH, 86
CTpaid, 86
CurrAcc, 119
CurrBal, 120
DepAlt, 171
DepHldr, 170
DepHldr2, 171
Deposit, 170
DepProp, 171

Deprtn, 175
DidApply, 216
DisIntp, 198
DLAcChk, 281, 284, 285
Dmpnotap, 186, 187, 188, 189
Dsadaptp, 198
DsBreath, 43
DSdDKn, 203
DSdDKnw, 202
DsDext, 43
DsDknw, 202
DsDKnw, 43
DSecProp, 212
DShdKnw, 201
DsHearing, 43
DsHeart, 43
DShvAdj, 199
DShvAlrm, 201
DShvBhRm, 199
DShvDBth, 199
DShvDKnw, 199
DShvDKtn, 199
DShvElec, 201
DShvEnty, 201
DShvERmp, 202
DshvExlp, 202
DShvExtn, 201
DShvFurn, 201
DShvGate, 202
DShvGrab, 201
DShvGrad, 199
DShvHeat, 201
DShvHost, 201
DShvImpr, 201
DshvIn5p, 199
Dshvin6p, 200
DShvLBth, 199
DShvLift, 201
DShvMKtn, 199
DShvNon1, 202
DShvNon3, 199
DShvNon4, 201
DShvOSpl, 199
DShvOthr, 202
DShvRail, 202
DShvRamp, 201
DShvRBth, 199
DShvSeat, 199
DShvShwr, 199
DShvSpl, 199
DShvSwBh, 199
DShvTaps, 199
DShvTlet, 199
DShvWChr, 202
DShvWide, 201
DShvWPth, 202
DsLrnDf, 43
DsMemory, 43
DsMental, 43
DsMoblty, 43
Dsmobpb, 198
DSndAdj, 200
DSndAlrm, 202
DSndBhRm, 200

DSndDBth, 200
 DSndDKnw, 200
 DSndDKtn, 200
 DSndElec, 202
 DSndEnty, 202
 DSndERmp, 203
 DsndEx1p, 203
 DSndExtn, 202
 DSndFurn, 202
 DSndGate, 203
 DSndGrab, 202
 DSndGrad, 200
 DSndHeat, 202
 DSndHost, 202
 DSndImpr, 202
 DsndIn5p, 200
 DsndIn6p, 201
 DSndLBth, 200
 DSndLift, 202
 DSndMKtn, 200
 DSndNon1, 203
 DSndNon4, 202
 DSndNone, 200
 DSndOSpcl, 200
 DSndOthr, 203
 DSndRail, 203
 DSndRamp, 202
 DSndRBth, 200
 DSndSeat, 200
 DSndShwr, 200
 DSndSpcl, 200
 DSndSwBh, 200
 DSndTaps, 200
 DSndTlet, 200
 DSndWChr, 203
 DSndWide, 202
 DSndWpth, 203
 DsNone, 43
 DsOther, 43
 DsRefuse, 43
 Dsreg, 44
 DSSMorg, 125
 DsSocial, 43
 DstpInt, 323
 Dstyp1, 43
 DsTypOth, 44
 DsVision, 43
 DteofBth, 5
 DualInt, 52
 DUDesc, 328
 DUNo, 328
 DuOccV, 329
 DVBenU, 16
 DVDepRet, 173
 DVELig, 75
 DVGOWWK, 222
 DvHidHH, 64
 DVHLong1, 36
 DVHRPNum, 9
 DVHsize, 11
 DVMISI, 292
 DVMorgPy, 123
 DVMrDF, 8
 DVNnPrm, 73
 DVNumBU, 16
 DvOcc, 78
 DVPriRnt, 23
 DVPRnt, 133
 DVResTme, 36
 DVShare, 74
 DVShrBthWc2, 73
 DVShrKtch2, 73
 DVSoft, 311
 Dvsole, 73
 DVsole2, 74
 DVStat, 357
 Dvtenset, 54
 DVVacElg, 355
 DVWork, 236
 DwelCk1, 350
 DwellNew, 54
 DwelOut, 331
 DwelSel, 329
 DwelType, 326
 DwOcVac, 331
 EarnInt, 238
 EarnOth, 294
 EconAct, 236
 EconActOth, 236
 EconFull, 236
 EconGovT, 236
 EconNSkg, 236
 EconOthr, 236
 EconPart, 236
 EconRgUn, 236
 EconRtrd, 236
 EconSick, 236
 EconSkng, 236
 EconStdt, 236
 EdAgeCor, 50
 EdQCrt, 48
 EffBand, 192
 EligFlag, 76
 Email, 318
 EndCore, 50
 EnrolCor, 49
 EpcHhBio, 194
 EpcHhBNne, 195
 EpcHhCndr, 195
 EpcHhCvty, 195
 EpcHhExtr, 194
 EpcHhFuel, 194
 EpcHhGlaz, 195
 EpcHhJckt, 195
 EpcHhLofl, 195
 EpcHhNew, 194
 EpcHhNone, 194
 EpcHhRepl, 194
 EpcHhScnd, 195
 EpcHhServ, 194
 EpcHhSold, 195
 EpcHhSpv, 195
 EpcHhStor, 194
 EpcHhSwH, 195
 EpcHhTher, 194
 EpcHhThst, 195
 EpcHhTime, 194
 EpcHhValv, 194
 EpcHhWAir, 194
 EpcLFBio, 196
 EpcLFBNne, 196
 EpcLFCndr, 196
 EpcLFCvty, 196
 EpcLFFextr, 196
 EpcLFFuel, 196
 EpcLFGlaz, 196
 EpcLFIJckt, 196
 EpcLFLofl, 196
 EpcLFNew, 196
 EpcLFNone, 196
 EpcLFRepl, 196
 EpcLFSend, 196
 EpcLFServ, 196
 EpcLFSold, 196
 EpcLFSpv, 196
 EpcLFSstor, 196
 EpcLFSwh, 196
 EpcLFTher, 196
 EpcLFThst, 196
 EpcLFTime, 196
 EpcLFFValv, 196
 EpcLFWAir, 196
 EPCRecc, 193
 EqSdBtAd, 121
 EqSdBtFy, 121
 EqSdBtUK, 121
 EqSdBusi, 121
 EqSdDebt, 122
 EqSdDKnw, 122
 EqSdFees, 122
 EqSdGood, 121
 EqSdHldy, 122
 EqSdHome, 121
 EqSdMedi, 122
 EqSdOthr, 122
 EqSdSavd, 121
 EqSdUniv, 122
 EqSdVhcl, 122
 EqSpend, 121
 ES2000, 320
 ES2010, 320
 ESAChk, 255
 ESAChk2, 255
 ESAType, 255
 Esblet1, 67
 EstBand, 193
 Eth01, 30
 Eth02, 32
 EthAs, 30
 EthBl, 31
 Ethc, 32
 EthDes, 32
 EthE, 31
 EthMx, 30
 Ethoth, 31
 EthWh, 30
 EverCLHA1, 110
 EverCLHA2, 133
 EverWk, 225
 ExPrpnum, 212
 ExType, 213
 Fee, 172

FeeAmt, 172
FeeFAdmn, 172
FeeFFndr, 172
FeeFHldN, 172
FeeFHldR, 172
FeeFor, 172
FeeFOthr, 172
FeelNDep, 175
FireFig1, 209
FireInj, 210
FireIntS, 205
Firsaf, 210
FirsAlrm, 210
FirsBlk, 210
FirsEscp, 210
FirsExtg, 210
FirsFrDr, 210
FirsLddr, 210
FirsNone, 210
FirsOthr, 210
FirsPrac, 210
FirsSnsr, 210
FirsSprn, 210
FlagTel, 313
Floors, 325
FltTyp, 18
FreeHld1, 96
Freehld12, 97
FreMajWk, 103
FreWkCon, 104
FreWkSatis, 104
FrHlder, 98
FrInBnes, 210
FrInBrns, 210
FrInBrse, 210
FrInCuts, 210
FrInInhl, 210
FrInInjr, 210
FrInNone, 210
FrstImpb, 324
FrstImpN, 323
FrWkBill, 104
FrWkcost, 105
FrWkDisc, 105
FrWkInfo, 106
FrWkLoan, 105
FrWkOpt, 105
FrWkOwn, 106
FrWkPay, 105
FrWkSprd, 105
FrWkTen, 106
FtPtWk, 235
Furn, 23
FutCond, 316
FutCond2, 316
FutEHS1, 316
FutRecal, 317
Future, 316
GiveTel, 312
GrErnGS1, 245
GrErnGS2, 245
GrErnMJ2A, 243
GrErnMJA, 243
GrErnOI2A, 250

GrErnOIA, 250
GrErnP2A, 246
GrErnPA, 246
GrErnPP2A, 248
GrErnPPA, 248
GrossH, 296
GrossP, 296
GrossTel, 295
GrsErn1A, 240
GrsErnA, 239
GrsLoss, 240
GrsTime, 296
HallRes, 6
HAS238N, 103
HAS44, 80
HAS443ap, 199
HAS443bp, 203
HAS443cp, 204
HAS445, 19
HASbCost, 204
HASbExpt, 204
HASbGrnt, 204
HASbLdAw, 204
HASbLdPy, 204
HASbNtKw, 204
HASbNWth, 204
HASbOthr, 204
HASbTrst, 204
HASC2a1, 81
HASC2c1, 82
HASC2e1, 81
HASC2f1, 80
HASC2g1, 82
HASC2j1, 81
HASC2k1, 82
HASC2H, 82
HASC2m1, 83
HasChd, 14
HasDep, 14
HasInt, 80
Hasintr, 79
HasNDep, 14
Hbena, 147, 148
HBstart, 168
HeatCnHt, 179
HeatInsn, 179
HeatNone, 179
HeatOthr, 179
HeatStHg, 179
HhldAmt2, 298
HhldAmt3, 298
HhldBan2, 299
HhldBan3, 300
HhldDV2, 300
HhldDV3, 300
HhldPer2, 299
HhldPer3, 299
HidAny, 64
HidNumH, 64
HidNumP, 64
HighEd1, 49
HiHNum, 9
HiQual, 48
Hlong3, 37

HmAllDay, 90
Hmelothr, 89
Hmgsothr, 90
HmHeatOn, 92
HmHiVar, 90
HmHtCst, 92
HmHtNo, 92
HMORem, 306
Hmpyelec, 88
Hmpyelec2, 89
Hmpygas, 89
Hmpygas2, 90
HmWendDy, 90
HmWendEv, 90
HmWintDK, 90
HmWkAft, 90
HmWkEve, 90
HmWkLun, 90
HmWkMorn, 90
Hmwtht, 90
HolHome1, 335
HousSel, 333
HowDAlrm, 208
HowDBrnt, 208
HowDHapp, 208
HowDNgrbr, 208
HowDNois, 208
HowDOthr, 208
HowDRoom, 208
HowDSmke, 208
HowDSmlt, 208
HowMany3, 351
HowMany4, 352
HowPayM, 117
HRPIId, 8
HRPPart, 10
HSatis, 79
HseType, 18
IEligFlag, 76
IfCarNew, 85
ILLLen, 42
ILLim, 42
ILLim2, 42
Ilodefr, 230
INA249, 221
IncProx, 252
IndD, 227
IndexNo, 320
IndInt, 222
IndT, 227
Inecaca, 230
InflEPC, 192
InfoRes, 313
InPrxTwo, 301
InsidF1, 207
IntAddr1, 302
IntAddr2, 302
IntAddr3, 302
IntAddr4, 302
IntChk, 302
Intchnge, 118
IntCon, 317
IntCont, 323
IntEnergy, 92

IntHB, 147
 IntrApp, 304
 Intro, 237
 IntroM, 112
 IntSoc, 253, 254
 IntTax, 86
Inttype2, 117
Inttype3, 117
 Inttype4, 118
 ISchk, 267
 IsDep, 14
 ISMICov, 290
 IsNDep, 14
 IState, 227
ISwitch, 25
 JbAway, 223
JbDnSlfA, 194
JbDnSlfB, 194
 JntEldA, 9
 JntEldB, 9
KnowBand, 192
 LandNo, 312
 Ldacmown, 135
 Ldaddoto, 135
 Ldadrnto, 134
 Ldcmpsit, 136
 Ldcontct, 137
 Lddsbsit, 137
 Ldhsbam3, 151
 Ldjoint, 147
 Ldonotr, 135
 Ldonpst, 136
 Ldowntown, 136
 Ldotroad, 135
 Ldotroprn, 136
 Ldotrp1a, 152
 Ldotrp1b, 150, 152
 Ldotrp1c, 150, 155
Ldotrp1d, 157
 Ldotrp2, 160
 Ldotrp3, 162
 Ldotrpsb, 153
 Ldotrpsc, 156
Ldotrpsd, 158
 Ldotrpt3, 161
 Ldotrptb, 155
Ldotrptd, 159
 Ldotrtad, 133
 Ldotrtpn, 134
 Ldpdhh1a, 151
 Ldpdhh1b, 150, 152
Ldpdhh1d, 157
 Ldpdse1c, 156
 Ldpdse13, 161
 Ldpdse1b, 153
Ldpdse1d, 158
 Ldpdto1b, 154
Ldpdto1d, 159
 Ldpdto2, 160
 Ldpdto3, 160
 Ldperd1c, 149, 155
 Ldrnam1c, 149, 155
 Ldrnhb1a, 151
 Ldrnhb1b, 150, 152
Ldrnhb1d, 157
 Ldrnto1b, 154
 Ldrnto1b2, 154
Ldrnto1d, 158
Ldrnto1d2, 159
 Ldrnto2, 159
 Ldrnto3, 160
 Ldrntown, 134
 Ldrntpst, 134
 Ldrsel1b, 153
 Ldrsel1c, 156
Ldrsel1d, 157
 Ldrsel3, 161
 Ldtpha, 145
 Ldtphaot, 145
 Ldtphse, 144
 Ldtpotr, 133
 Lease, 96
LeftM, 226
LeftYr, 225
LFdnAny, 195
LFJbToDo, 197
LFWchDnA, 195
LFWchDnB, 196
 LgthLF, 97
 LgthLN, 97
LiveHere, 191
LiveReas, 191
 LivTen, 142
 LivWth, 8
 LldSat, 102
 LLdSatReas, 102
 LLord, 22
 LLordcred, 139
 LLordSh, 23
LLPermit, 173
 LngthTn, 143
 Lodger, 63
 LowShort, 139
LSIII, 41
 LSILL2, 41
M3Area, 38
M3Cry, 38
M3CryO, 38
M3CrySpec, 38
M3Cty, 38
M3ResC, 39
 MainR1, 59
 Manage, 232
 ManIntr, 102
 MarChk, 7
 Members, 16
Mildwwdw, 186, 187, 188
 Miles, 37
 MISIAmt, 291
 MISIPd, 291
 MobNo, 313
 MorgLnth1, 113
 MorgP1, 292
 MorgPayU, 122
 MorgPcov, 292
 MorgPer2, 123
MorgPerL, 122
 MorgTyp1, 113
 MortApply, 216
Mouldflr, 186, 187, 188, 189
Mouldwal, 186, 187, 188
MpnE02, 233
 MpnE03, 233
MpnS02, 234
 MpnS03, 234
 MPolCov, 132
 MrgAr21, 127
MrgAr21a, 127
 MrgAr21b, 128
 MrgAr21c, 128
MrgAr3, 130
 MrgAr32, 130
 MrgAr32Oth, 131
 MrgAr4, 129
 MrgAr5, 129
 MrgAr6, 129
 MrgArN2, 125
 MrgArN2A, 126
 MrgArN2B, 126
 MrgArN2C, 126
 MrgArN3, 125
 MrgArN4, 129
 MrgArr, 126
MrgBaby, 130
 MrgDied, 130
MrgDisc, 127
 MrgExt, 128
 MrgFalse, 125
 MrgHol, 128
MrgIncOt, 130, 131
MrgIncPt, 130, 131
 MrgInt, 128
MrgLeft, 130
 MrgLegal, 131
MrgLesPay, 130, 131
MrgLhDd, 130
 MrgLHom, 130
MrgMoved, 127
 MrgNAgre, 128
MrgNoAct, 127
 MrgNone, 126
MrgOther, 130, 131
MrgOtRh, 130, 131
 MrgPPLow, 125
 MrgPrtPd, 125
MrgRdUEmp, 130, 131
 MrgRed, 128
 MrgRgMis, 125
MrgSeInc, 130, 131
MrgSkInj, 130
 Name, 4, 5, 317
 NameL, 65
 NameRel, 12
 NameResp, 12
NatIdE, 29
NatIdo, 29
NatIdo2, 29
 NatO, 26
 NatSpec, 26
 NBaby, 15
 NC1015, 15
 NC1618, 15

NC5to9, 15
 NChild, 14
 NCIHhld, 333
 NCU16, 15
 NCUnd5, 15
 NDepC, 14
NDType4, 219
 NetErn2A, 242
 NetErnA, 241
 NetLoss, 241
 NetPer, 164
 NetRent, 163
NewDea4, 220
NhAlarms, 83
NhAnim, 83
Nhbldd, 83
Nhcommon, 83
NhCommon, 83
NhEnt, 83
Nhhmsf1, 84
NhNone, 83
NhOthr, 83
NhPlanes, 83
NhRdWks, 83
NhRoad, 83
Nhsfday, 84
Nhsfnte, 84
NhShops, 83
NhSites, 83
NhStreet, 83
NhTrains, 83
 NNDepC, 15
nodmpprb, 186, 187, 188, 189
 NoList, 66
 NonPrm, 73
 NoOfHrsR, 237
NoteToEdin, 311, 312
NoteToMM, 313, 314
 NoUnits, 169
 NoUnitsA, 16
 NoUnitsB, 16
NRms1, 68
NRms2, 69
NRms2a, 69
NRms3, 69
NRms4, 70
NRms5, 70
NRms6, 71
 NrmsEHS, 68
 NSSEC, 320
 NtErnMJ2A, 244
 NtErnMJA, 244
 NtErnP2A, 247
 NtErnPA, 247
 NtErnPP2A, 249
 NtErnPPA, 249
NtIdBrit, 29
NtIdEngh, 29
NtIdIrsh, 29
NtIdNI, 29
NtIdOthr, 29
NtIdScot, 29
NtIdWlsh, 29
 Ntnlty, 26
 NumAdult, 11
 NumAgr, 169
 NumAla, 211
 NumCh18, 12
 NumChild, 11
 NumCivPtr, 11
 NumCPart, 11
 NumDwel2, 327
 NumFires, 206
 Numhalls, 12
 NumHHld, 332
 NumHHldr, 9
 NumHHldr, 12
 NumHRes, 332
 NumMPart, 12
 NumNonR2, 63
 NumPDwel, 330
 NumSSex, 11
NumWC, 71
 OccD, 229
 OccT, 228
 Occtypea, 77
 Occtypep, 77
 Occtypew, 77
 Omb10, 60
 Omb11, 61
 Omb9, 60
 Omb9a, 60
 OnArrear, 124
ONatO, 52
ONatSpec, 52
 OnBldIns, 124
 Onbyseas, 107
 Onbyyear, 107
 Onchka, 124
 Onchmrg, 118
 Oncmpsit, 100
 OnConIns, 124
 Ondeppep, 109
 Ondeppepd, 109
 OnDivrc, 107
 Ondownpm, 109
 Ondscrib, 101
 OnDtKnow, 124
 OnEndPol, 124
 OnGift, 107
 Onhwby1, 107
 OnInhrt, 107
 Onmnrtpy, 124
 OnMorg, 107
 OnMrtPP, 124
 OnNone, 124
 Onorgmrg1, 112
 OnOther, 124
 OnOthr, 107
 Onoutmrg1, 112
 OnPaid, 107
 Onpurpc, 109
 Onsellr, 108
ONtnlty, 52
ORepAdv, 61
ORepAdv2, 61
ORepALA, 61
ORepALA2, 61
ORepALnd, 61
ORepALnd2, 61
ORepANone2, 61
ORepAOrg, 61
ORepAOrg2, 61
ORepAOthr, 61
ORepAOthr2, 61
ORepAWeb, 61
ORepAWeb2, 61
ORepHAct, 62
ORepHAct2, 62
ORepHap, 62
ORepHap2, 62
ORepHCrt, 62
ORepHCrt2, 62
ORepHHear, 62
ORepHHear2, 62
ORepHLnd, 62
ORepHLnd2, 62
ORepHNone2, 62
ORepHOrg, 62
ORepHOrg2, 62
ORepHPoss, 62
ORepHPoss2, 62
Otdmpprb, 186, 187, 188, 189
 Otherstat, 337
 OthHome, 334
 Othloan, 121
 OthMov1, 339
 OthMov2, 339
OthNat, 52
 OthPDwAd, 303
 OthTypea, 139
 OutStand1, 120
 Outstand21, 121
 Ownala, 211
 OwnBus, 224
OwnDnJb, 193
 OwnPr, 58
 OwnPrN, 58
 OwnRent, 213
OYArea, 39
OYCry, 39
OYCryO, 39
OyCrySpe, 39
OYCTy, 40
OYEqM3, 39
OYResC, 40
PAFLstSp2, 327, 329, 330
PAFLstSp3, 327
 Partner, 13
 PartNo, 13
PdWage, 230
PdWage2, 230
 PerJob, 231
 PersProx, 25
PHA229, 164
PHA2292, 165
 PlanTen, 216
 PolSKUn, 131
 Prev00, 55
 Prev1, 56
 PrevAc, 54
 PrevacN, 55

Prevlet, 56
Prevnew, 55
PrevR, 56
PrfCrt, 48
Propext, 212
PropNonR, 325
PropTyp, 324
PropTypO, 325
ProvTel, 315
Proxy, 51
ProxyNum, 25
Prpchng1, 111
Prpchng2, 111
PrptVal1, 110
PrptVal2, 111
PurcLoan, 112
QHealth1, 41
QualChCr, 47
QualChCr2, 47
QualChk, 50
QualColl2, 47
QualDKnw, 47
QualDKnw2, 47
QualGvSm, 47
QualGvSm2, 47
QualHome, 47
QualLtSt2, 47
QualMdAp, 47
QualMdAp2, 47
QualNone, 47
QualNone2, 47
QualOthr2, 47
QualSchl, 47
QualSchl2, 47
QualWork, 47
QualWork2, 47
Quarter, 323
R01 – R16, 10
ReasTen, 142
ReasTnO, 143
ReCall2, 315
RecISMI, 290
RecJob, 229
RecPay1, 239
RelBus, 225
Relig, 35
ReligE, 35
Reltohrp, 16
Reltop, 17
REndNone, 117
REndPEP, 116
REndPnsn, 116
REndSale, 116
REndSvgs, 116
REndTrst, 116
RentHBAns, 147
RentHOLA, 167
RentHolWks, 167
RentOwe, 174
RePaEdmt, 115
RePaNone, 115
RePaPEP, 115
RePaPnsn, 115
RePaRMrg, 115

RePaSchm, 115
RePaTrst, 115
RepayEnd, 115
RepayL, 115
ResBby, 38
ResMth, 37
Resp, 51
ResTen, 140, 142
ResTme2, 36
ResTme3, 36
RetrnD, 173
Room, 186
Rooms1, 67
Rooms2a, 68
Rpchs, 183
Rpdomain, 183
RpExNone, 180
RpExRoof, 180
RpExt1, 180
RpExt12, 181
RpExWlls, 180
RpFlt12, 182
RpGrant, 179
RpHeat1, 179
RpHeat12, 179
RpMis12, 180
RpMisc, 180
Rpnob, 182
RpOth, 181
RpOth12, 181
RpOtLoft, 181
RpOtNone, 181
Rpotrbld, 183
Rpotrrsn, 184
RpOtStps, 181
RpOtStrs, 181
Rppay, 182
RpPEqLA, 182
RpPEqOthr, 182
RpPGrant, 182
RpPLoan, 182
RpPNone, 182
RpPPvLoan, 182
Rprdon1, 178
RPSOwn12, 184
Rpwhyno, 183
Rpwnr12, 178
RspAll, 178
RvComm, 352
RvCommO, 352
RvDwelTp, 351
RvIntro, 350
RvNumDw, 350
RvSepDw, 351
RWindr, 178
Ryconrpr, 100
Rygrdamt, 98
Rygrdper, 99
Rygrdrnt, 98
Rygrdwb, 99
Rysvamt, 99
Rysvcchg, 99
Rysvper, 100
Rysvwb, 100

Satten, 79
Schm08, 219
SecHome, 334
SecIntr2, 213
SecIntr3, 215
Secintro, 213, 216
Secret, 212
Secrntnoa, 212
Sector, 228
Sectro03, 228
SeeEPC, 191
SEG, 321
Self, 231
SelfAgcy, 232
SelfFree, 232
SelfNone, 232
SelfOwnS, 232
SelfPart, 232
SelfPrac, 232
SelfSbCr, 232
SelfSole, 232
SepFilt, 251
SeriCTax, 163
SeriFuel, 163
SeriHeat, 163
SeriHWtr, 163
SeriLght, 163
SeriMeal, 163
SerInc, 163
SeriNone, 163
SeriTvLi, 163
SeriWter, 163
Sex, 5
SexId, 34
Share2, 67
ShBthWc, 70
ShCirc, 72
ShKitDin, 69
ShOthr, 69
ShowCDInt, 92
ShRms2, 69
ShRms3, 70
ShRms4, 70
ShRms5, 71
ShRms6, 71
ShSepKit, 69
SingPar, 15
SIUempt1, 326
SIUempt2, 330
SIUref1, 326
SIUref2, 329
SmAg, 169
SmAg1, 169
Smkala1, 208
Smkala2, 208
Smkala3, 208
SmokEver, 46
SOC2000, 319
SOC2010, 319
SOCNow, 319
SOEQShr1, 110
SOEQShr2, 110
Solo, 234
Source, 108

SourcesH, 238
SourcesP, 238
SourFmly, 108
SourInhr, 108
SourLAHA, 108
SourLlrd, 108
SourLoan, 108
SourNone, 108
SourOthr, 108
SourSale, 108
SourSvgs, 108
SourWind, 108
SRBuy, 216
SRCheck2, 145
SrcIAllw, 237
SrcICBen, 237
SrcIEmpy2, 237
SrcIFemp, 237
SrcIInv, 237
SrcIISup, 237
SrcInc08, 237
SrcINone, 238
SrcIOBen2, 237
SrcIOthr2, 238
SrcIPPen, 237
SrcIRent, 237
SrcISelf, 237
SrcISPen, 237
SrcISvng, 237
SrcITxCr, 237
SRLong, 217
SRReas, 218
SRReasM, 218
SRReCmmt, 218
SRReDebt, 218
SRReFlex, 218
SRREMnte, 218
SRReOthr, 218
SRReScJb, 218
SRReUnble, 218
SRReWhre, 218
SRThis, 217
SRWaitL, 146
SSPart, 13
SSPNo, 13
Stat, 229
Statr, 230
Steamwal, 186, 187, 188
Steamwdw, 186, 187, 188
Supvis, 232
TalkEPC, 192
TecLec4, 220
TecLeYR, 220
TelBand, 297
TelDv, 297
TelDvAnH, 298
TelDvAnP, 298
TeleTyp, 317
TelNo, 315, 317
TelType, 315
TempAc, 54
Tempins, 55
Ten1, 20
TenAskJb, 193

TenBW, 103
TenEAsked, 57
TenEJob, 57
TenEMove, 57
TenEMtAgr, 57
TenEnd, 56, 57
TenEndY, 170
TenStirt, 143
Tenstrty, 170
TenType, 137, 138
Thank, 318
Tied, 22
TIMEEND, 314
TimeStar, 207
TimeW01, 65
Totalb, 168
Totald, 168
TotAmt, 162
TotPer, 163
TrainBen, 221
TrainPer, 221
TransHA, 144
TYETMYR, 221
TypeSel, 238
TypeW1, 66
UnWillSurv, 305
UseDep, 173
VachMO, 354
Valued, 110
VcrntOt, 341
VDwelAdd, 352
Vnchange, 345
VnCrAwLt, 340
VnCrAwSl, 340
VnCrDkRf, 340
VnCrFrMv, 340
VnCrLet, 340
VnCrMdRq, 340
VnCrNEvr, 340
VnCrNgEq, 340
Vncrnt, 340
Vncrnton, 346
VnCrOthr, 340
VnCrOwMb, 340
VnCrRMR, 340
VnCrSold, 340
Vnever, 337
VNewDwe2, 353
VNewDwe3, 353
VNewDwe4, 354
VNewDwel, 353
Vnllrd, 344
Vnllrd2, 344
Vnlstten, 342
Vnlstten2, 343
Vnlstuse, 338
Vnlstyr, 341
Vnmove, 338
VnMvDamg, 338
VnMvDied, 338
VnMvDkMv, 338
VnMvDkRf, 338
VnMvEvic, 338
VnMvHCl, 338

VnMvOthr, 338
VnMvOtMv, 338
VnMvRpMd, 338
Vnocpnc1, 335
Vnotrinf, 347, 348
Vnotrown, 346
Vnseas, 342
Vnstatus, 336
VnStAwLt, 336
VnStAwNw, 336
VnStAwSl, 336
VnStDkRf, 336
VnStDrDm, 336
VnStNone, 336
VnStOthr, 336
VnStRnMd, 336
VnStSdNo, 336
Vntenin, 343
VOthPDw, 354
WCShr, 72
WhChair, 44, 45
Whfreq, 44
WhInform2, 63
WhInside, 44
WhoLodNo, 63
WhoShar, 162
WholShar2, 162
WhoOwns, 21
WhoPrTn, 142
WhSec, 213, 214
WHSecAb, 214
WhSecHN, 214
WhyEComp, 57
WhyEDis, 57
WhyEHB, 57
WhyEOthr, 57
WhyEProb, 57
WhyERent, 57
WhyESIUse, 57
Whyevict, 57
WhyM2, 58
WhyMArea, 59
WhyMBuy, 59
WhyMChp, 59
WhyMDiv, 59
WhyMFmPs, 59
WhyMJob, 59
WhyMLge, 59
WhyMLlord, 59
WhyMMar, 59
WhyMMrg, 59
WhyMNot, 59
WhyMOwn, 59
WhyMPoor, 59
WhyMSchl, 59
WhyMSml, 59
WhyMUSuit, 59
WhyNBills, 174
WhyNClng, 174
WhyNDep, 174
WhyNDmge, 174
WhyNNone, 174
WhyNOthr, 174
WhyNRent, 174

WhyS1Awy, 215
WhyS1Hol, 215
WhyS1Inv, 215
WhyS1Mar, 215
WhyS1OAy, 215
WhyS1Otr, 215
WhyS1Prv, 215
WhyS1Ret, 215
WhySecH, 215
Whysoft, 310, 311
WIHANum, 66
WLANum, 66
Willing, 304, 305
WLANum, 66
WList, 65
WList2, 66
Wlistchk, 65
Wrking, 223
WTCMJ1, 264
WTCMJ2, 264
WTCSE1, 264
WTCSE2, 264
Wyntappl, 217
WyntAppr, 217

WyntChMd, 217
WyntComp, 217
WyntCost, 217
WyntDept, 217
WyntDsBL, 217
WyntFinC, 217
WyntIntF, 217
WyntOthr, 217
WyntPerC, 217
WyntPrpF, 217
xMarSta, 6, 7
XSOC2000, 319
XSOC2010, 320
YNtPrm, 231
YPtJob, 235
YrBult1, 53
YrBult3, 53
YrEngBio, 93
YrEngBNne, 94
YrEngCndr, 94
YrEngCvty, 94
YrEngExtr, 93
YrEngFuel, 93
YrEngGlaz, 94

YrEngJckt, 94
YrEngLoft, 94
YrEngNew, 93
YrEngNone, 93
YrEngRepl, 93
YrEngSend, 94
YrEngServ, 93
YrEngSold, 94
YrEngSpv, 94
YrEngStor, 93
YrEngSwh, 94
YrEngTher, 93
YrEngThst, 94
YrEngTime, 93
YrEngValv, 93
YrEngWAir, 93
YrEngWkA, 93
YrEngWkB, 93
YrHA, 144
YrMorgSt1, 113
YTEtJb, 222
YTEtMp, 220